# DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED PHYSICS DELHI TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

(Formerly Delhi College of Engineering)

Course of Study B. Tech. (Engineering Physics)



## BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY Engineering Physics

## I Year: First Semester

		Teaching Scheme			Contact Hours/Week			Ex Durati	am ion (h)	Relative Weights (%)				
S. No.	Subject Code	Course Title	Subject Area	Credit	-	F	۰	Theory	Practical	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
1	AM101	Mathematics – I	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	0	25	-	25	50	-
2	AP101	Physics	BSC	4	3	0	2	3	0	15	25	20	40	-
3	EE105	Basic Electrical Engineering II	ESC	4	3	0	2	3	0	15	25	20	40	-
4	AC101	Applied Chemistry	BSC	4	3	0	2	3	0	15	25	20	40	-
5	EP103	Engineering Physics Workshop-I	SEC	2	1	0	2	0	3	-	50	-	-	50
6	AEC/	AEC-1/VAC-1	AEC/	2	2/1	0	0/2/	2/2	0/0	25/	0/25	25/	50/	0/0 /50
	VAC		VAC		70		4	/0	75	15/0	/30	20/0	40/0	/50
		Total		20										
				l Yea	ar: Se	con	d Ser	neste	r		1	1	1	
1	AM102	Mathematics-II	BSC	4	3	1	0	3	0	25	-	25	50	-
2	CO102	Programming Fundamentals	ESC	4	3	0	2	3	0	15	25	20	40	-
3	EP102	Computational Methods	ESC	4	3	1	0	3	0	25	-	25	50	-
4	EP104	Fundamentals of Electrodynamics	DCC	4	3	1	0	3	0	25	-	25	50	-
5	EP106	Engineering Physics Workshop-II	SEC	2	1	0	2	0	3	-	50	-	-	50
6	AEC/ VAC	AEC-2/VAC-2	AEC/ VAC	2	2/1 /0	0	0/2/ 4	2/2 /0	0/0 /3	25/ 15/0	0/25 /50	25/ 20/0	50/ 40/0	0/0 /50
	Total													

Additional 02 credits are to be earned from mandatory community engagement course in first year to fulfil the requirement of award of the four year B.Tech Degree.

# Pool of Ability Enhancement Courses (AECs)

Sr. No	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
1	AEC01	Appreciation of Fiction	2
2	AEC02	Appreciation of Poetry & Prose	2
3	AEC03	Appreciation of Short Stories	2
4	AEC04	Business Communication and Presentation Skills	2
5	AEC05	Communication Skills	2
6	AEC06	Communicative Hindi for Non - Natives	2
9	AEC09	French	2
10	AEC10	German	2
11	AEC11	Soft Skills and Personality Development	2
12	AEC12	Japanese	2
13	AEC13	Logical Reasoning	2
14	AEC14	Mandarin Chinese	2
15	AEC15	Public Speaking	2
17	AEC17	Spanish	2
18	AEC18	Spoken Skills in English	2
19	AEC19	Technical Communication	2

# Pool of Value Addition Courses (VACs)

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
1.	VAC01	Art of Happiness	2
2.	VAC02	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	2
3.	VAC03	Corporate Social Responsibility	2
4.	VAC04	Cyber Law	2
5.	VAC05	Emotional Intelligence	2
6.	VAC06	Extension Outreach Activities	2
7.	VAC07	Food Chemistry	2
8.	VAC08	Fostering Social Responsibility and Communi Engagement	2
9.	VAC09	Geography in Everyday Life	2
10.	VAC10	Introduction to Biological Science	2
11.	VAC11	Leadership Through Self - Management	2
12.	VAC12	NCC	2
13.	VAC13	Negotiation & Leadership	2
14.	VAC14	Nutraceutical	2
15.	VAC15	NSS	2
16.	VAC16	Professional Ethics & Human Values	2
17.	VAC17	Psychology for Everyday Living	2
18.	VAC18	Public	2
19.	VAC19	Science & Practice of Happiness	2
20.	VAC20	Sports I	2
21.	VAC21	Sports II	2
22.	VAC22	Universal Human Values 1: Self-Family	2
23.	VAC23	Universal Human Values 2: Self, Society and Nature	2
24.	VAC24	Universal Human Values: Understanding Harmony	2
25.	VAC25	Value Driven Leadership	2
26.	VAC26	Environment Development and Society	2
27.	VAC27	Introduction to Environmental Sciences	2

## **Third Semester**

S. No.	Subject	Credits	Category
1.	Interdisciplinary Engineering Science Course –1	4	ESC
	[Introduction to Computing]		
2.	Department Core Course –2	4	DCC
	[Classical Mechanics]		
3.	Department Core Course –3	4	DCC
	[Mathematical Physics]		
4.	Department Core Course –4	4	DCC
	[Quantum Mechanics]		
5.	Department Core Course –5	2	DCC
	[Digital and Analog Electronics]		
6.	Value Addition Course -1	2	VAC
	Total	20	

## **Fourth Semester**

S. No.	Subject	Credits	Category
1.	Interdisciplinary Core Course –2	4	ESC
	[Communication System]		
2.	Department Core Course –6	4	DCC
	[Condensed Matter Physics]		
3.	Department Core Course –7	4	DCC
	[Thermal Physics]		
4.	Department Core Course –8	4	DCC
	[Microprocessor Architecture and Programming]		
5.	Department Core Course –9	2	DCC
	[AI for Material Science]		
6.	Value Addition Course -2	2	VAC
	Total	20	

S. No.	Code	Title	Area	Cr	-	μ	Р	ТН	Hd	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
1.	EP301	Semiconductor Devices	DCC	4	3	1	-	3	0	25	-	25	50	-
2.	EP303	Electromagnetic Theory, antennas and Propagation	DCC	4	3	0	2	3	0	15	25	20	40	-
3.	EP3xx	Departmental Elective Course-1	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/ 1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	
4.	EP3xx	Departmental Elective Course-2	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/ 1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	
5.	EP3xx	Departmental Elective Course-3	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/ 1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	-
6.	MG301	Fundamentals of Management	НМС	3	3	0	0	3	0	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		23										

**III Year: Fifth Semester** 

# III Year: Sixth Semester

S. No.	Code	Title	Area	Cr	L	т	Ρ	TH	Hd	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
1.	EP302	Fiber Optics and Optical Communication	DCC	4	3	0	2	3	0	15	25	20	40	-
2.	EP304	Fabrication and Characterization of Materials	DCC	4	3	1	0	3	0	25	-	25	50	-
3.	EP306	Microwave Engineering	DCC	4	3	0	2	3	0	15	25	20	40	-
4.	EP3xx	Departmental Elective Course-4	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	
5.	EP3xx	Departmental Elective Course-5	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	
6.	HU302	Engineering Economics	НМС	3	3	0	0	3	0	25	-	25	50	-
		Total		23										

|--|

S. No.	Code	Title	Area	c	-	т	Р	HT	Hd	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
1.	EP401	B.Tech. Project-I	DCC	4										
2.	EP403	Training Seminar	DCC	2										
3.	EP4XX	Departmental Elective Course -6	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	-
4.	EP4XX	Departmental Elective Course -7	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	-
5.	EP4xx	Departmental Elective Course -8	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	
6.	EP4xx	Departmental Elective Course-9	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	-
		Total		22										

# IV Year: Eighth Semester

S. No.	Code	Title	Area	Cr	٦	T	d	ΗT	Hd	CWS	PRS	MTE	ETE	PRE
1.	EP402	B.Tech. Project-II	DCC	8										
2.	EP4xx	Departmental Elective Course-10	DEC/ GEC	4	3	0/ 1	2/0	3	0	15/ 25	25/-	20 /25	40/ 50	-
3.	EP4xx	Departmental Elective Course-11	DEC/ GEC	4	3	1	0	3	0	25	0	25	50	-
4.	EP4xx	Departmental Elective Course-12	DEC/ GEC	4	3	1	0	3	0	25	0	25	50	-
		Total		20										

# List of Departmental Electives

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Elective no.
1.	EP-305	Atomic and Molecular Physics	
2.	EP-307	Biophysics	
3.	EP-309	Quantum Information and Computing	
4.	EP-311	Computer Networking	DEC-1,2,3
5.	EP-313	Thermodynamics of Materials	
6.	EP-315	Advanced Characterization Techniques in Material Sciences	
7.	EP-351	Physics of Engineering Materials	
8.	EP-308	Laser System and Instrumentation	
9.	EP-310	Medical Physics and Physiological measurements	
10.	EP-312	Fourier optics and holography	
11.	EP-314	Instrumentation and Control	
12.	EP-316	Cosmology and Astrophysics	DEC-4,5
13.	EP-318	Science and Technology of Thin Films	
14.	EP-320	Computational Material Science	
15.	EP-322	Mechanical and Electrical Behavior of Thin Films	
16.	EP405	VLSI and FPGA design	
17.	EP407	Mobile and Satellite communication	
18.	EP-409	Information theory and coding	
19.	EP-411	Advanced Simulation Techniques in Physics	]
20.	EP-413	Continuum Mechanics	
21.	EP-415	Nano Science and Technology	
22.	EP- 417	Optical Electronics	
23.	EP-419	Introduction to Automation and Motion Control	
24.	EP-421	Principles of Nuclear Engineering	
25.	EP-423	Space and Atmospheric Science-I	
26.	EP-425	Plasma Science and Technology-I	
27.	EP-427	Thermodynamics of Materials	
28.	EP404	Alternative Energy Storage and Conversion Devices	
29.	EP-406	Introduction to Spintronic	
30.	EP-408	Integrated Optics	
31.	EP-410	Robotic Engineering	
32.	EP-412	Nuclear Materials for Engineering Applications	DFC-10 11 12
33.	EP-414	Space and Atmospheric Science-II	
34.	EP-416	Plasma Science and Technology-II	
35.	EP-418	Digital Signal Processing	
36.	EP-420	Fuzzy Logic and Neural Networks	
37.	EP-422	Embedded Systems Design	

S.No.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECTS
1.	C0351	Enterprise & Java Programming
2.	CO353	E-commerce & ERP
3.	CO355	Cryptography & Information Security
4.	CO357	Operating System
5.	CO359	Intellectual Property Rights & Cyber Laws
б.	CO361	Database Management System
7.	EC351	Mechatronics
8.	EC353	Computer Vision
9.	EC355	Embedded System
10.	EC 357	Digital Image Processing
11.	EC359	VLSI Design
12.	EE351	Power Electronic Systems
13.	EE353	Electrical Machines and Power Systems
14.	EE355	Instrumentation Systems
15.	EE357	Utilization of Electrical Energy
16.	EE359	Non-conventional Energy Systems
17.	EE361	Embedded Systems
18.	EN351	Environmental Pollution & E- Waste Management
19.	EN353	Occupational Health & Safety Management
20.	EN355	GIS & Remote Sensing
21.	EP351	Physics of Engineering Materials
22.	EP353	Nuclear Security
23.	HU351	Econometrics
24.	MA351	History Culture & Excitement of Mathematics
25.	ME351	Power Plant Engineering
26.	ME353	Renewable Sources of Energy
27.	ME355	Combustion Generated Pollution
28.	ME357	Thermal System
29.	MESOS	Keingeration & Air Conditioning
30.	ME301 ME363	Droduct Decign & Simulation
32	MERG	Computational fluid dynamics
33	ME367	Finite Element Methods
34.	ME369	Total Life Cycle Management
35.	ME371	Value Engineering
36.	MG351	Fundamentals of Financial Accounting and Analysis
37.	MG353	Fundamentals of Marketing
38.	MG355	Human Resource Management
39.	MG357	Knowledge and Technology Management
40.	PE351	Advance Machining Process
41.	PE 353	Supply Chain Management
42.	PE355	Work Study Design
43.	PE357	Product Design & Simulation
44.	PE359	Total Life Cycle Management
45.	PE301	Total Quality Management
40.	PT361	High Performance Polymers
47.	P1303	Nen Committeel Form
40	P1303 DT267	Non-Conventional Energy
49. 50	PT369	Nanotechnology in Polymers
51	PT371	Applications of Polymer Blends and Composite
52.	IT 351	Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning
53.	IT 353	Data Structures and Algorithms
54.	IT 355	Communication and Computing Technology
55.	11 357	Internet and Web Programming
56.	11 359	Java Programming

Course Title	Course	Structure		Pre-requisites
	L	Т	Р	
Physics	03	00	02	NiL

**Course Objective:** The main objective of the course is using physics to solve scientific or engineering problems, thereby bridging the gap between physical science and technology. This course is aimed to offer broad areas of physics which are required as an essential background to engineering students.

Course	e Outcomes (COs):
CO1	To explain special theory of relativity and apply its concepts in various fields of physics and engineering.
CO2	Apply concepts in interference, diffraction, and polarization to solve relevant numerical problems and to relate to relevant engineering applications.
CO3	To demonstrate the basic understanding of laser and optical fibre for gaining advanced knowledge in the field of optical communication and opto-electronics.
CO4	To demonstrate core theories of quantum mechanics and its impact on society.
CO5	Demonstrate principles of semiconductor physics. Apply gained knowledge of physics to general real-world situations.

S.No	Content		
		Hours	
	Relativity:	8	
	Review of concepts of frames of reference, Michelson-Morley Experiment		
Unit 1	and its implications, Einstein's Special theory of relativity and its postulates,		
	Lorentz transformation equations, law of addition of velocities, Concept of		
	simultaneity, Length contraction, Time dilation, Mass variation with		
	velocity, Concepts of energy and momentum, Mass energy relation.		
	Physical Optics:	10	
	Interference: Methods of formation of coherent sources, Parallel thin films,		
	Wedge shaped film, Newton's rings.		
Unit 2	Diffraction: Fraunhofer diffraction, Single slit, Double slit and N-slit/		
	grating.		
	Polarization: Phenomenon of double refraction, Nicol Prism, Production		
	and analysis of plane, circularly and elliptically polarized light, Optical		
	activity, Specific rotation.		
	Lasers and Optical Fibres:	8	

	Introduction to laser and its properties, Working principle of lasers,	
Unit 3	Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein's coefficients, Ruby and	
	He-Ne lasers. Classification of optical fibres, Core-cladding refractive	
	index difference, Numerical aperture and pulse dispersion, V- number.	
	Quantum Physics:	10
	Compton effect, Wave Particle Duality, de-Broglie relation, Davison and	
Unit 4	Germer Experiment, Postulates of Quantum Mechanics and introduction to	
	wave function, Physical Significance of wave function- Probability density	
	and normalization, Schrödinger wave Equation, Operators, Expectation	
	values and eigen value equation, Particle in a Box, Concept of tunnelling.	
	Semiconductor Physics:	6
Unit 5	Origin of bands, Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Concept of Fermi	
	level, Carrier concentration in intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Drift	
	and diffusion current, Einstein Relation, Hall effect.	

S.No	Name of Text Books/Authors	Year of Publication/			
		Reprint			
1.	Concept of Modern Physics by Arthur Beiser	Mcgraw-Hill, 6 <sup>th</sup>			
		Edition, 2009,			
2.	Optics, by A. Ghatak	McGraw-Hill, 7 <sup>th</sup>			
		Edition, 2020			
3.	Fundamentals of Optics by Jenkins and White	McGraw-Hill, 4 <sup>th</sup>			
		Edition, 2017			
4.	Solid state electronic devices by Streetman and Banerjee	Pearson, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition,			
		2015			
5.	Semiconductors physics & Devices by D. A. Neaman	McGraw-Hill, 4 <sup>th</sup>			
		Edition, 2015			
6.	Optics, by Brijlal and Subramaniyam	S Chand, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Revised			
		Edition, 2006			
Refere	Reference books: Fundamentals of Physics by Halliday, Walker and Resnick, John Wiley &				
Sons, I	nc., 12th Edition, 2021				

## List of Experiments (Physics), Common to All.

- 1. To determine the compressibility of a given liquid by ultrasonic diffraction method.
- 2. To determine the specific rotation of sugar solution using Laurent's half shade polarimeter.
- 3. To determine the wavelength of green and violet lines of mercury light using plane diffraction grating.
- 4. To determine the wavelength of sodium light by Newton's rings.
- 5. To find the numerical aperture of a given optical fibre.
- 6. To compare the wavelength of a laser source measured by diffraction pattern from a single slit and a plane diffraction grating.
- To study Hall Effect and to determine Hall coefficient R<sub>H</sub> and hence find the density of charge carriers in a semiconductor at room temperature by Hall effect measurement.
- 8. To determine the Planck's constant by photoelectric effect/light emitting diode (LED).
- 9. To determine the energy band gap  $(E_g)$  of a semiconductor by Four-Probe method.
- 10. To determine the ratio of charge to mass (e/m) for an electron.

### **Additional Experiments for Fast Learners**

- To determine the mass susceptibility of anhydrous manganese chloride (MnCl<sub>2</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O) by Quinck's tube.
- 2. To determine the dispersive power of the material of a prism using a spectrometer.

Course Title/Computational Methods	Course Structure			Pre-requisites
	L	Т	Р	
EP-102				
Physics	03	01	00	Nil

#

**Course Objective:** This course is designed for the second semester (first year) students of the B. Tech. (Engineering Physics). This course is offer to familiarize the students with the numerical techniques to solve the problems related to science and engineering.

#

Course	e Outcomes (COs):
CO1	To develop the ability to approximate the complex problem into well-known numerical form
CO2	To develop the ability to analyse the variety of errors involved in the problem solving process in order to realize the accuracy of complex solutions
CO3	To apply the problem solving skill to implement the various numerical algorithms for linear and non-linear equations, data prediction using interpolation and approximation
CO4	To solve the complicated numerical differentiation, integration and differential equations using numerical methods related to multi-disciplinary complex problems
CO5	To use the achieved knowledge of this course to design and solve the minor project related activities

#

S.No	Content	
		Hours
	Errors in numerical calculations: Introduction, Number and their accuracy,	6
	Errors and their analysis, Absolute, Relative, Percentage and Maximum	
Unit 1	probable error, Physical significance of errors, General error formula, Error	
	in series approximation	
	Solution of numerical algebraic and transcendental equation: Roots of	10
	equations, Direct method and iteration method, Bisection method, Regula	
TT '4 2	Falsi Method or Method of False position, Secant or Chord method,	
Unit 2	Newton-Raphson method, Roots of polynomial, solution of nonlinear	
	simultaneous equations using Newton Raphson Method, Condition of Rate	
	of convergence, Convergence of Bisection, Regula-Falsi, Secant and	
	Newton Raphson Method	
	Interpolation: Introduction, Finite differences, Difference Operators and	12
	relation between them, Detection of errors by use of difference tables,	
Unit 3	Differences of a polynomial, Interpolation with equally spaced data points:	
	Newton's forward and backward formulae for interpolation, Central	
	difference: Gauss forward, Gauss Backward, Stirling, Bessels, Everett's	

	formula for interpolation, Interpolation with unequally data points: Lagrange's interpolation formula, Divided differences and their property,	
	Newton Divided differences formula	
	Numerical Differentiation and Integration: Numerical differentiation,	8
	formulae for derivatives: Derivative using Newton forward difference and	
Unit 4	backward formula, derivative using central difference formula, maximum	
	and minimum values of a tabulated data, Numerical integration, Newton-	
	cotes integration formulae, trapezoidal method, Simpson's 1/3-rule,	
	Simpson's 3/8-rule, Boole's and Weddle's Rule, Error in quadrature	
	formulae, Romberg integration, Euler-Maclaurin formula, Numerical	
	double integration	
	Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations: Introduction,	6
Unit 5	solution by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximation	
	methods, Euler's method, modified Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method,	
	predictor-corrector method, solution of second order and simultaneous	
	differential equations	
	·	42 hrs

#

S. No	Name of Text Books/Authors	Year of Publication/
		Reprint
1	Numerical Methods for Engineers by Steven C. Chapra and	1998/ McGraw-Hill
1.	Raymond P Canale	International Editions
2	An Introduction to Computational Physics by Tao Pang	2010/Cambridge
2.		University Press
2	Numerical Methods for Engineers and Scientists by Amos	2008/John Wiley &
з.	Gilat	Sons
4.	Applied Numerical Analysis by Gerald and Wheatley	2003/Pearson
5	Numerical methods for Scientific and Engineering	2009/New Age
5.	Computation by Jain Iyengar and Jain	

#

#

#

...

#

#

Course Title	Course Structure			Pre-Requisite
Fundamentals of	L	Т	Р	
Electrodynamics -B.Tech. EP II	3	1	0	
Sem Lesson Plan				

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to impart basic knowledge to students regarding electrostatic and magnetostatic fields and its applications. To understand the Maxwell's equations and its solution to the problem related to wave propagation and Transmission lines. To develop understanding of various types of antenna radiation mechanism.

Course Outcomes (CO)

- 1. To understand basic concept of fields.
- 2. Knowledge of physical interpretation and ability to solve the problem by applying fundamental laws.
- 3. Describe Maxwell's equations and its physical consequences for different parameters.
- 4. To understand the basic mathematical concepts related to Electromagnetic vector fields.
- 5. To learn about Transmission Lines and their application in EM wave propagation. Also, to analyse radiation patterns for various types of reflectors.

S. No.	Content	Contact
		Hours
Unit 1	Scalars and vectors, multiplication of vectors, the Gradient of a scalar field, the	10
	Divergence of a vector field, line integral and surface integral, curl of a vector, Stoke's	
	theorem and Gauss divergence theorem. Gauss's law and Applications of Gauss's law.	
Unit 2	Gauss's law in Electrostatic and Magnetostatic, Current, current density, Equation of	5
	continuity, Ampere's circuital law, displacement current. Magnetization and Magnetic	
	Flux.	
Unit 3	Maxwell's equations: Differential and Integral form, Physical Significance. Poynting Theorem, Physical significance of each term of Poynting Theorem and Poynting Vector.	8
Unit 4	Propagation of plane electromagnetic waves in free space, Isotropic Dielectric (non-	9
	conducting) medium, and conducting medium. Wave equation derivation and its	
	solution in terms of Electric & Magnetic field vectors, condition for Poor conductors	
	and Good conductors, skin depth or penetration depth.	

Unit 5	Introduction to Antenna and Transmission lines: Radiation intensity, Directive gain,				
	Directivity, Power gain, and Beam Width. Transmission lines : transmission line				
	équation in time and frequency domain.				
	Total	42			

Books:

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher
1.	Introduction to Electrodynamics by David J. Griffiths (Pearson Education 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition 2017)
2.	Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems by E.C. Jordan & K.G. Balmain (Pearson
	Education 2015)
3.	Microwave Devices and Circuits by SAMUEL Y. LIAO (Prentice-Hall of India, Pvt Ltd. New
	Delhi) 2003.
4.	Advanced Engineering and Electromagnetics by C.A. Balanis (2012).
5.	Antennas and Wave Propagation by J.D. Kraus, R.J. Marhefka and A.S. Khan (2017).

Course Title	Course Structure			Pre-Requisite
Digital and Analog Electronics	L	Т	Р	
-B.Tech. EP III Sem Lesson	3	1	0	
Plan				

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to develop the basic understanding of analog circuits which are in line with the day today electronic systems and real time applications. 2. Further, the digital circuits which constitute the base for advanced systems are also covered in this paper. Thus, this course exposes students to understanding of i) various fundamental electronic devices, components and basic circuits. ii) varied digital circuitry and their operation

Course Outcomes (CO)

- 1. To define the basic concepts and characteristics of various semiconductor devices.
- 2. To analyze various rectifiers, amplifiers and configurations of analog circuits.
- 3. To recall basic concepts of boolean algebra, logic gates and logic families.
- 4. To classify and categorize different semiconductor memories and converters.
- 5. To analyze and design various combinational and sequential circuits and also implement the circuits using VHDL systems to solve real life problems.

S. No.	Content	Contact Hours
Unit 1	PN Junction Based Devices: Carrier Statistics in P N Junction-Barrier Potential and I- V Characteristics, Applications of P-N junctions- Diode as clipper, Diode as a clamper circuit, Diode as a switch, optoelectronic devices: light emitting diode, photodiode and phototransistor, solar cells. Zener Diode, Tunnel Diode	6
Unit 2	Bipolar Junction Transistor: The Junction transistor, Transistor construction, Transistor current components, Transistor as an amplifier, Input and Output characteristics of transistor in Common Base, Common Emitter, and Common collector configurations. $\alpha$ and $\beta$ Parameters and the relation between them, BJT Specifications.	8
Unit 3	FETs and Digital Circuits: FETs: JFET, V-I characteristics, MOSFET, low frequency CS and CD amplifiers. Digital Circuits: Digital (binary) operations of a system, OR gate, AND gate, NOT, EXCLUSIVE OR gate, De Morgan Laws, NAND and NOR DTL gates, modified DTL gates, HTL and TTL gates, output stages, RTL and DCTL, CMOS, Comparison of logic families.	10
Unit 4	Combinational Logic Circuits: Basic Theorems and Properties of Boolean Algebra, Canonical and Standard Forms, Digital Logic Gates, The K-Map Method, Product-of- Sums Simplification, Don't-Care Conditions, NAND and NOR Implementation, Exclusive-OR Function, Binary Adder-Subtractor, Decimal Adder, Decoders, Encoders, Multiplexers.	8
Unit 5	Sequential Logic Circuits: Sequential Circuits, Storage Elements: Latches and flip flops, Analysis of Clocked Sequential Circuits, State Reduction and Assignment, Shift Registers, Ripple Counters, Synchronous Counters, Random-Access Memory, Read-	10

Only Memory. Digital to analog converter: Binary Weighted Resistors, Analog to	
digital converter-Successive Approximation Method. Introduction to HDL.	
Total	42

#### Books:

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher
1.	Integrated Electronics: Analog and Digital Circuits and Systems, 2/e, Jaccob Millman, Christos
	Halkias and Chethan D. Parikh, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, India, 2010.
2.	Microelectronics Engineering – Sedra& Smith-Oxford.
3.	M. Morris Mano, Digital Design, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
4.	Digital Principles, 3/e, Roger L. Tokheim, Schaum's outline series.
5.	Flovd, Electronic Devices, Pearson Education.

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: DIGITAL AND ANALOG ELECTRONICS LAB

- 1. To determine the P-N Junction Diode and Zener Diode Characteristics.
- 2. To analyse the output characteristics of diode clipping and clamping circuits.
- 3. To determine input and output characteristics of BJT in CB and CE Configuration.
- 4. To determine the output and transfer characteristics of JFET: measurement of gain, bandwidth and plot frequency response.
- 5. To determine the output and transfer characteristics of n-channel MOSFET: measurement of gain, bandwidth and plot frequency response.
- 6. To verify the truth tables of logic gates: AND, OR, NOR, NOT, NAND, XOR
- 7. To verify the truth table of Full Subtractor and Full Adder.
- 8. To study and verify the operation of 3 to 8 line decoder and 4 to 1 line multiplexer.
- 9. To verify the truth tables for R-S, D and J-K Flip-Flops.
- 10. To verify the operation of a shift register and decade counter.

Course Title	Course Structure		cture	Pre-Requisite
Classical Mechanics -B.Tech.	L	Т	Р	
EP III Sem Lesson Plan	3	1	0	

#### **Course Objectives**

This course is designed to provide students with a foundational understanding of Lagrangian and Hamiltonian canonical equations of motion and their applications to solve some complex mechanical problems. \$tudents will acquire a fundamental grasp of central forces, Kepler's problem, and orbit equations in this course. Overall students will demonstrate proficiency in classical mechanics and effectively apply their knowledge to analyse various physical phenomena.

#### Course Outcomes (CO)

- 1. To understand fundamental concept of Newtonian mechanics.
- 2. Apply classical mechanics equations to solving practical problems.
- 3. Ability to use the Lagrange and Hamilton equations to solve complex mechanical problems.
- 4. To Grasp the basic concepts of frame of references and related problems, including the analysis of scattering in laboratory and centre of mass frames.
- 5. To analyse rigid body dynamics and explore their applications in various contexts.

S. No.	Content	Contact
Unit 1	Basic Principles of classical dynamics, Newton's laws and symmetries, constraint of	Hours 8
	motion, generalised coordinates D'Alembert Principle, Lagrangian Function and	
	Lagrangian equation of motion: Derivation and applications, Conservation Theorems	
Unit 2	Hamilton's variational principle, The Hamiltonian (H), Canonical equation of motion,	8
	Physical significance of H, cyclic coordinates, Poisson brackets	
	Derivation of Hamiltonian equations from variational principle and their applications	
Unit 3	Hamilton-Jacobi's equation for Hamilton's principal function, The harmonic oscillator, Hamilton's characteristic function, Action-angle variable, Jacobi's action integral, transition to quantum mechanics.	10
Unit 4	Non inertial frames, Rotating frames, Centrifugal and Coriolis force, Focault's	8
	pendulum, Trade winds.	
	Periodic motion: small oscillations, normal modes	
Unit 5	Two body Collisions - scattering in laboratory and Centre of mass frames.	8
	Rigid body dynamics- moment of inertia and Euler angle	
	Eulerian Coordinates and equation of motion for a rigid body, motion of the	
	symmetrical top.	
	Total	42
Books:		

 Books:

 S. No.
 Name of Books/Authors/Publisher

 1.
 Introduction to Classical Mechanics by David Morin (Cambridge university Press 2008)

 2.
 CLASSICAL MECHANICS by#Ierbert Goldstein, Charles P. Poole and John L. Safko (Pearson Education 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2011)

 3.
 Classical Mechanics: N C Rana and P S Joag (Tata McGraw, 1991).

Course Title	<b>Course Structure</b>			Pre-Requisite			
Mathematical Physics -B.Tech.		Τ	Р	Basic knowledge of Vector analysis,			
EP 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sem Lesson Plan	3	1	0	Differentiation, Integration and ordinary			
		differential equations (linear algebra)					

#### **Course Objective:**

To develop student's facility with certain mathematical techniques and to highlight applications of mathematical methods to physical systems

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

Students will be able to

- 1. Demonstrate the basics and applications of vector and tensor analysis to solve suitable engineering problems.
- 2. Understand the basic concepts in complex algebra and solve the problems by applying the various theorems in Complex Analysis.
- 3. Acquire knowledge to derive solutions for various types of partial differential equations and apply these methods to design some experiments related to engineering sciences and technology.
- 4. Demonstrate the Fourier series to study the behaviour of periodic functions and their applications in Engineering Physics.
- 5. Apply gained knowledge and skills to carry out advanced tasks and projects, which are useful to contribute to the innovation and application of basic research.

S. No.	Content			
Unit 1	Review of Vector Analysis: Scalar and vector fields. Triple Products, Vector	8		
	Differentiations, divergence and curl, Vector and Volume Integrations, Applications of			
	Greens, Gauss's and stokes theorem, Equation of continuity and its applications			
Unit 2	Tensors: Definition, Rank of a Tensor, Einstein's summation convention, Dummy and	8		
	real index, Contravariant, Covariant and Mixed tensors, Addition, subtraction,			
	Contraction, Multiplication of tensors: inner and outer product, Quotient law,			
	symmetric and anti-symmetric tensors-application of tensor theory to strain, thermal			
	expansion, piezo-electricity and converse piezo-electric effect			
Unit 3	Complex Variables: Introduction, Functions of complex variables, limit, continuity,	10		
	Analytic function, Cauchy-Reimann equations, Harmonic function, Singular points and			
	classification, Cauchy theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, Taylor's and Laurent's			
	series, Residues, Calculations of residues, Residue theorem-evaluation of definite			
	integrals.			
Unit 4	Fourier Series and Transforms: Introduction, Periodic functions: Properties, Even &	8		
	Odd functions: Dirichlet's condition, Fourier series of periodic functions, Introduction			
	to Fourier Transforms and applications			

Unit 5	Partial Differential Equations: Introduction, Method of separation of variables-	8
	Solution of Laplace Equation in two dimensions- D'alemberts solution of the wave	
	equation, Application of Laplace equation to two dimensional steady state of heat flow	
	in a thin rectangular plate - application to the vibration of a rectangular membrane.	
	Total	42

# Suggested Books:

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1.	Vector Analysis by M. R. Spiegel	1959/Schaum's outline series, Tata McGraw
		Hill
2.	Vector and Tensor analysis by Harry Lass,	1950/McGraw-Hill
	International Student edition	
3.	Tensor Analysis-theory and applications by I.S.	1951/John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
	Sokolnikof	
4.	Physical properties of crystals – their representation	1957/Oxford Science Publications, Oxford
	by Tensors and Matrices by J.F. Nye	University Press
5.	Complex variables by M. J. Ablowitz, A.S. Fokas	2003/2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition/Cambridge University Press
6.	Complex variable and applications by J.W. Brown	2009/6 <sup>th</sup> ed., McGraw-Hill Higher Education
	and R.V. Churchill	
7.	Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Erwin	2011/10 <sup>th</sup> Edition/John Wiley & Sons, INC.
	Kreyszig	
8.	Higher Engineering Mathematics by H.K. Dass, Er.	2018/ S. Chand & Company Ltd.
	R. Verma	

Course Title	Course Structure		ucture	Pre-Requisite
Introduction to Computing	L	Τ	Р	
-B.Tech. EP III Sem Lesson	3	0	2	
Plan				

#### **Course Objectives**

This course is designed for the third semester (second year) students of the B. Tech. (Engineering Physics). This course offers to familiarize the students with the widely used software Matlab so that they can develop the skill to solve the problem related to applied physics and engineering using Matlab

Course Outcomes (CO)

The students should be able:

- 1. to develop the ability of the handling the matrix and array operation in order to solve multifaceted problems
- 2. to design solutions for the complex problem related to engineering sciences using various types of inbuilt functions and user defined functions
- 3. to efficiently perform data analysis which is exceedingly applicable in various branches of science and engineering
- 4. to develop the problem analysing skills and to design the algorithms for the solution of complex problems of applied physics and engineering
- 5. to use the gained knowledge of this course to design the minor-research project related activities

S. No.	Content	Contact Hours
Unit 1	Introduction to Matlab: Advantages and disadvantages, Matlab environment: Command window, Figure window, Edit window, Variables and Arrays: Initializing variables in Matlab, Multidimensional arrays, Subarrays	04
Unit 2	Special values, Displaying output data, Data file, Scalar and array operations, Hierarchy of operations, Built-in-Matlab functions, Introduction to plotting: 2D and 3D plotting. Branching Statement and Program design: Introduction to top-Down design Technique, Use of pseudo code, Relational and logical operators, Branches, additional plotting features of Matlab	08
Unit 3	Loops: The while loop, for loop, details of loops operations, break and continue statement, nesting loops, Logical arrays and vectorization, User Defined Functions: Introduction to Matlab functions	08

Unit 4	Variable passing in Matlab, Optional arguments, Sharing data using global memory, preserving data between calls to a function, function functions, Subfunction and private function	08
Unit 5	Complex Data and Character Data: Complex data, String functions, Multidimensional arrays, Additional 2D plots, three dimensional plots, Input/Output Function: Text read function, load and save commands.	08
Unit 6	An introduction to Matlab file processing, file opening and closing, Binary I/O functions, Formatted I/O functions, comparing binary and formatted functions, file positioning and Status functions, Numerical methods and developing the skills of writing the program	06
	Total	42

Books:

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher
1.	MATLAB Programming for Engineers by Steven C. Chapra, 2012/ Cengage
2.	Getting Started with MATLAB: A Quick Introduction for Scientists and Engineers, 2010/ Oxford
3.	Mastering MATLAB by Duane C. Hanselman, 2008/Pearson
4.	Computational Photonics: An Introduction with Matlab by M. S. Wartak, 2013/ Cambridge
	University Press
5.	Matlab: An Introduction with Applications by Amos Gilat, 2007/Wiley India Private Limited
6.	A Concise Introduction to Matlab by W. J. Palm III, 2012/McGraw Hill

#### List of Experiments for Introduction to Computing

- 1. Basics of Matrix operation and Matrix manipulation
- 2. Write Matlab program for very famous Blackbody radiation and verify Wein's displacement law.
- 3. Write Matlab program to calculate the maximum number of modes supported by the planar waveguide and step-index optical fiber.
- 4. Write Matlab program to calculate the values of inbuilt defined trigonometric functions using series solution approach. Compare the results with inbuilt functions.
- 5. Write Matlab program to study of the behavior of Gaussian and Lorentian function using all appropriate inbuilt 2d and 3d plotting commands.
- 6. Write Matlab program to find out the unknown coefficients by Polynomial fitting.
- 7. Write Matlab program to solve the second order differential equation of the pendulum problem.
- 8. Write Matlab code to plot the intensity distribution of Single-slit, double slit and N-slit all together. Analyze the result. Show how young's double slit experiment is different from the double slit diffraction.
- 9. Write Matlab program to find out the roots of a given equation using bisection method. Compare the results using Matlab inbuilt functions.
- 10. Write Matlab code to show the propagation of group wave as a function of time.

Course Title	<b>Course Structure</b>		cture	Pre-Requisite
Quantum Mechanics -B.Tech.	L	Т	Р	
EP III Sem Lesson Plan	3	1	0	

#### **Course Objectives**

This course focusses on developing the understanding of basic principles of quantum mechanics and their applications to some standard physical systems. The students will be equipped with necessary tools to explain, analyse, and predict a variety of quantum phenomena.

#### Course Outcomes (CO)

- 1. To understand the need of Quantum Mechanics.
- 2. To apply the key concepts and principles of quantum physics and solve the Schrödinger equation for standard systems.
- 3. To relate the matrix formalism to the use of basis states, and solve simple problems in that formalism.
- 4. To analyse the theory of angular momentum through some selected problems in quantum mechanics.
- 5. To apply the approximation techniques to find the solution of some typical quantum mechanical systems.

<i>a</i> . ) <i>i</i>		~
S. No.	Content	Contact
		Hours
Unit 1	Origins of Quantum Physics:	8
	A thought experiment, wave function and wave equation. Postulates of quantum	
	mechanics: wave functions, Schrödinger equation, observables, and operators.	
	Application of Schrödinger equation in 1-D: particle in an infinite square well; quantum	
	harmonic oscillator.	
Unit 2	Mathematical Tools of Quantum Mechanics:	10
	Linear vector space, Dirac notations, Matrix representation of Observables and states,	
	Determination of eigenvalues and eigenstate for observables using matrix	
	representations, Change of representation and unitary transformations, Coordinate and	
	momentum representations, Equations of motion in Schrödinger and Heisenberg	
	pictures.	
Unit 3	3 D problems:	8
	Central potential, Particle in 3D box, Particle in a spherical box, Harmonic oscillator,	
	Hydrogen atom	
Unit 4	Angular Momentum:	8

	Quantum theory of angular momentum: Raising and lowering operators, eigenvalues and eigenfunctions, Spin angular momentum, Symmetry, invariance and conservation laws, relation between rotation and angular momentum, commutation rules, Matrix representations.	
Unit 5	Approximation Techniques:	8
	Time-independent Perturbation theory (non-degenerate and degenerate) and applications (some simple cases); Variational method and its applications to hydrogen atom; WKB approximation and applications to simple cases.	
	Total	42

Books:

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher
1.	"Introduction to Quantum Mechanics" by D. J. Griffiths, 2nd Edition, Benjamin Cummings
	(2004).
2.	Quantum Mechanics Concepts and Applications by Nouredine Zettili John Wiley & Sons (2009)
3.	"Principles of Quantum Mechanics" by R. Shankar Springer (1994)

Course Title	Cour	se Str	ucture	Pre-Requisite
Thermal Physics	L	Т	P	None
	3	1	0	
-B.Tech. EP III Semester Lesson				
Plan				

#### **Course Objectives**

This course aims to familiarize the students with laws of thermodynamics and its applications and apply them to various engineering problems. The student will learn the fundamental principles of thermodynamics and its properties by demonstrating the ability to simplify and model real systems and to explain, analyse, and predict a variety of natural phenomena.

## Course Outcomes (CO)

By the end of this program, students should have the following knowledge, skills and values:

- 1. Would be able to explain basic principle and laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic description of systems and thermodynamic potentials
- 2. Derive thermodynamic parameters and apply fundamental laws to solve thermodynamic problems
- 3. Understanding the fundamental concept of heat, temperature, entropy and free energies
- 4. Devise and implement a systematic strategy for solving a complex problem in thermodynamics by breaking it down into its constituent parts and apply a wide range of mathematical techniques to build up its solution.

Unit	Content	Contact
		Hours
1	Microscopic and macroscopic points of view: thermodynamic	9 Hours
	variables of a system. Thermodynamic limit, State function, exact and	
	inexact differentials, Thermal equilibrium, zeroth law and the concept	
	of temperature, Thermodynamic equilibrium, Internal energy,	
	External work, Quasistatic process, state and path functions, Work	
	done in an internally reversible non-flow process, T-V, P-V, and P-T	
	diagrams of a pure substance. First law of thermodynamics and	

	applications including magnetic systems, Specific heats and their ratio,	
	Isothermal and adiabatic changes in perfect and real gases.	
2	Reversible and irreversible processes, Carnot's cycles - efficiency,	7 Hours
	Carnot's theorem. Kelvin's scale of temperature, Relation to perfect	
	gas scale, Various thermodynamic cycles; Free energies, Path and	
	State Functions, Second law of thermodynamics - different	
	formulations and their equivalence, Clausius inequality, Concept of	
	Entropy, Change of entropy in various thermodynamic processes,	
	Entropy and disorder, Equilibrium and principle of maximum entropy.	
3	Enthalpy, Helmholtz and Gibbs' free energies, Legendre	8 Hours
	transformations, General equation for molar heat capacities, Gibb's-	
	Duhem relations, Thermodynamic Relations for dU, dH, dA, and dG.	
	Maxwell relations simple deductions using these relations, General	
	equation for dU, dH, dS. Volume expansivity and isothermal	
	compressibility. Thermodynamic equilibrium and free energies.	
4	Equilibrium between phases, Triple point: Gibbs' phase rule and	8 Hours
	simple applications, First and second order phase transitions,	
	Ehrenfest criterion, Clausius- Clapeyron's equation, Joule-Thomson	
	effect. Antoine equation. Residual property. dU, dH, and dS for ideal	
	gases and real gases. Calculations of Joule-Thompson coefficient and	
	residual properties of gases and liquids and molar heat capacity at	
	constant pressure using van der Waals equation of state. dG=RT dlnf,	
	and the importance of fugacity in relation to equilibrium.	
5	Chemical Potential, Chemical Equilibrium, Phase Diagram, Gibb's	9 Hours
	Phase Rule, Phase Transitions, Stable and Metastable States, Phase	
	Co-existence, Saha-Ionization; Speed of Sound in Fluids and Shock	
	Waves. Rankine cycle. Comparison of Carnot and Rankine cycles.	
	Reheat cycle. Regenerative cycle. Air standard power cycles. Otto	
	cycle. Diesel cycle. Brayton cycle. Coefficient of Performance.	
	Reversed Carnot Cycle. Vapour-compression refrigeration cycle.	
	Ammonia absorption refrigeration cycle.	

## **Books:**

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher
1.	Stephen J. Blundell and Katherine M. Blundell, Concepts in Thermal Physics,
	3rd Ed, Oxford University Press, 2014.
2.	R. H. Dittman and M. W. Zemansky, Heat and Thermodynamics, McGraw-Hill
	College; Subsequent Ed, 1996.
3.	Nag, P.K., Engineering Thermodynamics, Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill,
	New Delhi, 2005.
4.	Moran, M.J. and Shapiro, H.N., Fundamentals of Engineering
	Thermodynamics, Fourth Edition, John Wiley, 2000
5.	M. N. Saha and B. N. Srivastava, Treatise on Heat, 3rd Edition, The Indian
	Press, Allahabad, 1950.
6.	R.Baierlein, Thermal Physics, Cambridge University Press, 2005.
7.	Ahuja, P., Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, PHI Learning, 2009

Course Title	C	Course Structure			Pre-Requisite
Artificial Intelligence for Material Science-	]	Ĺ	Т	Р	Students should have a
B.Tech. EP IV Sem Lesson Plan		3	0	2	foundational knowledge of programming and statistics.

#### **Course Objectives**

This course introduces AI and ML techniques and their applications in materials science. It covers the fundamentals of AI and ML, including supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning, and explores their use in predicting material properties, discovering new materials, and optimizing materials for specific applications. The course includes a lab component where students will work on projects using AI tools and datasets to solve real-world materials science problems.

## Course Outcomes (CO)

- 1. To understand the basic principles and algorithms of AI and ML.
- 2. To analyse different databases for material science applications.
- 3. To Apply AI and ML techniques to solve problems in materials science.
- 4. To evaluate the effectiveness of various AI models.
- 5. To use AI tools and software for materials design and analysis.

S No	Content	Contact
<b>5</b> . INO.	Content	U
		Hours
Unit 1	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence: History, evolution, and significance in today's world.	8
	AI in Materials Science: Overview of potential applications and case studies demonstrating successful implementations.	
	Basic Concepts of Machine Learning: Overview of supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning with examples relevant to materials science.	
Unit 2	Data Handling and Preprocessing	8
	Data Collection: Sources of data in materials science, including experimental, computational, and literature-derived datasets.	
	Data Cleaning and Normalization: Techniques for dealing with missing data, outliers, and normalization of datasets to prepare them for analysis.	
	Feature Engineering: Importance of domain knowledge in creating features that can significantly impact model performance.	
Unit 3	Supervised Learning in Materials Science	8
	Regression Analysis: Techniques like linear regression, polynomial regression, and their applications in predicting quantitative material properties.	

	Classification: Use of logistic regression, support vector machines, and decision trees for categorizing materials into predefined classes based on their properties or behaviours.	
Unit 4	Unsupervised Learning and Dimensionality Reduction	8
	Clustering Techniques: k-means clustering, hierarchical clustering, and their applications in grouping materials based on similarities in properties or compositions without labelled data.	
	Dimensionality Reduction: Techniques such as Principal Component Analysis (PCA) and t-Distributed Stochastic Neighbour Embedding (t-SNE) to visualize high-dimensional data and identify underlying patterns.	
Unit 5	Deep Learning for Materials Science	10
	Introduction to Neural Networks: Basics of neural networks, including their architecture, activation functions, and how they learn.	
	Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs): Application of CNNs in image-based analysis of materials, such as microstructure characterization and defect detection.	
	Reinforcement Learning and its Applications	
	Basics of Reinforcement Learning: Understanding the reinforcement learning paradigm and its components: agent, environment, states, actions, and rewards.	
	Total	42

## Books:

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher			
1.	"Introduction to Machine Learning" by Ethem Alpaydin (MIT Press, Prentice Hall of India, 3rd			
	Edition 2014)			
2.	"An introduction to Statistical Learning" with application in Python edited by Gareth James,			
	Daniela Witten, Trevor, Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani and Jonathan Taylor (Springer Texts			
	in Statistics, second edition 2023)			
	"Foundations of Machine Learning" by Mehryar Mohri, Afshin Rostamizadeh, Ameet Talwalkar			
	(MIT Press,2012).			
3.	"Materials Informatics: Methods, Tools, and Applications" edited by Olexandr Isayev, Alexander			
	Tropsha and Stefano Curtarolo (John Wiley & Sons, 2019)			
4.	"Python for Data Analysis" by Wes McKinney.			
5.	Artificial Intelligence for Material Science edited by Yuan Cheng, Tian Wang, Gang Zhang			
	(Springer series in Material Science, Volume 312)			
6.	Online resources and documentation for TensorFlow, PyTorch, and relevant AI and materials			
	science databases.			

#### List of the Experiments:

- Querying, Organizing and Visualizing Materials Data: Using Python libraries to clean, preprocess, and visualize materials science data.
  - 1. Query from Pymatgen (Processing and Organizing Data, Plotting)
  - 2. Query from Mendeleev
  - a) Find the three metals with highest Young's moduli.b) What are the Young's moduli of Al, Fe and Pb.
- Building and Evaluating Regression Models: Implementing regression models to predict material properties.
  - 4. Getting data, processing, and organizing Data
  - 5. Creating the Model and Plotting
- Classification Models for Material Identification:
  - 6. Using supervised learning algorithms to classify materials based on their features.
- Clustering for Materials Discovery:
  - 7. Applying unsupervised learning techniques to discover new material groups.
- ▶ Using neural networks to predict and classify crystal structures of elements:
  - 8. Getting a dataset, processing, and organizing the data
  - 9. Creating the Model and Plotting
  - 10. Using neural networks to estimate Young's Modulus for elements.

Course Title	Course Structure			Pre-Requisite
Microprocessors Architecture	L	Τ	P	
and Programming -B.Tech. EP	3	1	0	
IV Sem Lesson Plan				

#### Course Objectives

This course aims to familiarize the students with the concept of Microprocessors, memory organization, addressing modes and programing; to understand the interfacing of peripheral devices with microprocessor; and to analyse the programming of microcontrollers.

#### Course Outcomes (CO)

- 1. Recall and apply a basic concept of digital fundamentals to Microprocessor based personal computer system.
- 2. Design and develop 8086 Microprocessor based systems for real time applications using low level language like assembly language program.
- 3. Familiarise the architecture and operation of Programmable Interface Devices and realize the programming & interfacing of it with 8086 microprocessor.
- 4. Interface various peripheral IC's with 8086 microprocessor for its various applications
- 5. Analyze the architecture, operation and programming of Microcontrollers.

S. No.	Content	Contact
		Hours
Unit 1	Basic Concepts of Microprocessors, Introduction to 8086 Microprocessor, its internal	10
	architecture, Concept of address, data and control buses, 8086 hardware	
	specifications: pin-outs and the pin-functions, Real Mode Memory Addressing,	
	Introduction to protected mode memory addressing, Memory Address Space	
	Organization, Minimum and Maximum mode.	
Unit 2	Programming model of 8086-general purpose registers, special purpose registers and	10
	segment registers. Physical address generation, data addressing modes, program	
	memory addressing modes, stack memory addressing modes, data transfer	
	instructions, arithmetic and logic instructions, flag control instructions, program	
	control instructions, Input/Output instructions.	
Unit 3	Jump Instructions: Conditional and Unconditional; Subroutines: Call and Return	8
	Functions. Bus Cycle Timing Diagrams; Types of Interrupts, interrupt instructions,	
	hardware interrupt interface, software interrupts, NMI interrupt.	
Unit 4	Programmable Interrupt Controller – 8259, Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) -	8
	8255, Programmable Direct Memory Access (DMA) Controller - 8237/8257,	
	Programmable Interval Timer - 8253.	
Unit 5	Introduction to PIC Microcontrollers, PIC microcontroller overview and features,	6
	PIC 16F8X Family: ALU, CPU registers, pin diagram, PIC reset actions, PIC	
	oscillator connections, PIC memory organization, PIC 16F877 instructions,	
	Addressing modes, I/O ports. Interfacing applications of Microcontroller.	
	Total	42
D 1		

Books:

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher
1.	Y. Liu and G. A. Gibson, Microcomputer Systems: The 8086/8088 Family, 2nd Ed., Prentice
	Hall of India.
2.	Douglas Hall, Microprocessors Interfacing, Tata McGraw Hill.

3.	Barry B. Brey, The Intel Microprocessors, 7th Ed., Prentice Hall of India.
4.	A.K.Ray, K.M.Bhurchandi, Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals (Second edition), TMH.
5	Walter A. Treibel and Avtar Singh, The 8088 and 8086 Microprocessors, Prentice Hall of India.
6	PIC Microcontrollers by Martin Bates.
7.	Microcontroller and Embedded systems- M.A.Mazadi, J.G.Mazadi & R.D.McKinlay -
	Pearson PHI.

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: MICROPROCESSORS ARCHIECTURE AND PROGRAMMING LAB

#### Assembly Language Programming Based on 8086

- 1. Addition of two 64- bit numbers
- 2. Multiplication of two 16-bit numbers
- 3. Division of two 8-bit numbers
- 4. Generate Fibonacci Series less than FF
- 5. Generate an Arithmetic Progression (AP) Series
- 6. Generate a Geometric Progression (GP) Series
- 7. Arrange the given numbers of series in order of increasing and decreasing magnitude of numbers
- 8. Find the following summation:  $\sum x_j^2 / n$ , where x is an 8-bit number.
- 9. Find the factorial of an 8-bit number
- 10. Find the largest number in a set of 16, 8 bit numbers
- 11. To study 8255 Programmable Peripheral Interfacing (PPI) module using 8086.
- 12. To study 8253 Programmable Interval Counter (PIC) interfacing module using 8086.

Course Title	<b>Course Structure</b>			Pre-Requisite
Communication System-	L	Т	Р	NIL
B. Tech. EP (4 <sup>th</sup> Sem Lesson Plan)	3	0	2	

#### **Course Objectives**

This course aims to impart basic knowledge to students regarding communication systems and its applications. To understand the modulation techniques and signal processing methods and their solution to the problem related to real-world transmission challenges. To develop an understanding of various types of modern communication and basic understanding of satellite communication also.

Course Outcomes (COs)

- 1. Understanding the fundamental principles and concepts of communication systems.
- 2. Learning various modulation techniques and signal processing methods.
- 3. Exploring the design and analysis of communication networks and protocols.
- 4. Gaining practical skills in the implementation and troubleshooting of communication systems.
- 5. Developing critical thinking and problem-solving abilities to address real-world communication challenges.

# New & Revised Syllabus

S. No	Contents	Content
1.	<ul> <li>Introduction to communication systems: Electronic communication system, electromagnetic spectrum-band designations and applications, need for modulation. Concept of Noise, Friss formula.</li> <li>Wireless communication: Evolution of mobile communications, mobile radio systems. Cellular Concept: Frequency reuse, channel assignment, hand off, Interference and system capacity, tracking and grade of service, Improving Coverage and capacity in Cellular systems.</li> </ul>	10
2.	<ul> <li>Modulation Techniques: Amplitude modulation: modulation index, frequency spectrum, generation of AM (balanced modulator), Amplitude Demodulation (diode detector), Other forms of AM: DSBSC generation (balanced modulator), SSBSC generation (filter method), SSB detection.</li> <li>Pulse Analog Modulation: Sampling theorem, Errors in Sampling. Pulse Amplitude Modulation (PAM), Time Division Multiplexing (TDM). Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) and Pulse Position Modulation (PPM). Generation and detection of PAM, PWM, PPM.</li> </ul>	10
3.	<b>Digital Carrier Modulation</b> : Information capacity, Bit Rate, Baud Rate and M-ary coding. Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK), Frequency Shift Keying (FSK), Minimum Shift Keying, Gauss ion MSK, M-ary QAM, M-ary FSK, Phase Shift Keying (PSK), Binary Phase Shift Keying (BPSK) and Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK). QPSK, Amplitude modulation, bandwidth efficiency, carrier recovery – squaring loop, Costas loop, DPSK. Coding: Vocoders, Linear Predictive Coders, Selection of Speech Coders for Mobile Communication, GSM Codec, RS codes for CDPD.	10

4.	<b>Multiple Access Techniques</b> : FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, SDMA, Synchronous & Statistical TDM, North American digital multiplexing hierarchy, European TDM, Spread spectrum: Frequency Hopping & Direct Sequence spread spectrum. Switched Communication Networks: Circuit, Message, Packet & Hybrid Switching, Capacity of Cellular CDMA and SDMA. Second Generation and Third Generation Wireless Networks, WLL, Blue tooth.	07
5.	<b>Satellite communication</b> : Satellite Systems, Orbits and constellations: GEO, MEO and LEO, Satellite space segment, Propagation and satellite links, Free-space loss, Attenuation, polarization, fading and scintillation.	05
	Total	42

## **Suggested Books:**

S.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/Reprint
No.		
1.	T.S. Rappaport, Wireless Communications: Principles and Practice, Second Edition Pearson Education/ Prentice Hall of India	Third Indian Reprint 2003
2.	R. Blake, Wireless Communication Technology Thomson Delmar	2003
3.	W.C.Y. Lee, Mobile Communications Engineering: Theory and Applications, Second Edition McGraw-Hill International	1998
4.	Electronic Communications: Modulation and Transmission, by Robert J. Schoenbeck	1991
5.	Electronic Communications by D. Roddy and J. Coolen	2008
6.	Electronic Communications by Kennedy	2011
7.	Digital and Analog Communication Systems by L.W. Couch	2001
8.	Communication Systems by Haykins	2006
9.	Introduction to Satellite Communications by Bruce R. Elbert	2008

# List of experiments for Communication System Lab:

- 1. To Study and analyze analog modulation and demodulation.
  - 1.1 Amplitude Modulation
  - 1.2 Frequency Modulation
- 2. To Study and analyze analog pulse modulation and demodulation.
  - 2.1. Pulse amplitude modulation
  - 2.2. Pulse width modulation
  - 2.3. Pulse position modulation
- 3. To Study and analyze the shift keying technique.
  - 3.1. Amplitude shift keying
  - 3.2. Frequency shift keying
  - 3.3. Phase shift keying
  - 3.4. Diffrential shift keying
  - 3.5. Quadrature phase shift keying
- 4. To Study and analyze the different data codes formatting and reformatting.
  - 4.1 Non-return zero coding
    - 4.2 Return to zero coding
    - 4.3 Manchester to zero coding
    - 4.4 Return to bias coding
  - 4.5 Alternate Mark inversion coding
- 5. To Study and analyze Time-division multiplexing and demultiplexing.

- 6. To Study Delta modulation and Demodulation using Audio amplifier.
- 7. To Study Delta modulation and Demodulation using fourth order filter.
- 8. To Study sampling of analog signal, its pulse code modulation and the reconstruction of analog signal at the receiver end.
- 9. To Study and analyze the error check code logic for
  - 9.1 Odd parity code
  - 9.2 Even parity code
  - 9.3 Hamming code
- 10. To Study and analyze the synchronization B/W transmitter and receiver based on
  - 10.1 Sit sheet synchronization
  - 10.2 Frame synchronization
#### **Details of Course**

Course Title	Course Structure		e	Pre-Requisite	
<b>Condensed Matter Physics -</b>	L	Т	P		NIL
B.Tech. (EP), 4th Sem Lesson Plan	3	0	2		

#### **Course Objective:**

The course provides a valuable theoretical introduction, principles, techniques and an overview of the fundamental applications of the physics of solids/materials.

#### **Course Outcomes (CO)**

Students will be able to

- 1. Understand the significance and value of condensed matter physics scientifically and the underlying physics of solid-state materials
- 2. Enable students with knowledge of lattices and describe the crystallographic structural properties of materials and their analysis for engineering and technological applications.
- 3. Describe various electronic theories of the electronic structure of materials with the knowledge of energy band structures of solids.
- 4. Equip the students with fundamentals, theory and analysis of dielectric and magnetic materials in engineering and technology for social applications.
- 5. Impart theoretical knowledge, principles and applications of advanced materials in science, engineering and technology, which are useful to contribute for materials innovation.

S No	Content	Contact
5.110.	Content	Hours
Unit 1	Crystal Structure and bonding: Introduction to crystal physics, Bravais lattices,	10
	Simple crystal structures, Miller indices, Interplanar spacing, Symmetry operations, X-	
	ray diffraction, Reciprocal lattice, Brillouin zones, Ionic bonding, Bond dissociation	
	energy, Madelung constant of ionic crystals, Covalent, Metallic and Intermolecular	
	bonds, Defects in crystals: Point and line defects.	
Unit 2	Lattice Vibrations: Vibration of one-dimensional monoatomic and diatomic lattices,	6
	Acoustic and optical modes; Dispersion relation, Thermal properties of solids: Einstein	
	and Debye models; Phonons and quantization; thermal conductivity of metals and	
	insulators.	
Unit 3	Free Electron Theory: Free electron theory of metals; Drude-Lorenz's theory,	8
	Electronic motion in a one and three-dimensional potential well; Brief review of Fermi-	
	Dirac statistics, Effect of temperature on Fermi distribution function, Fermi level,	
	Electrical conductivity of metals, Density of states, Total energy, Wave equation in a	
	periodic potential and Bloch theorem; Kronig-Penny model; Construction of Brillouin	
	zones, Band theory, Distinction between metal, semiconductor and insulators.	

Unit 4	Dielectrics & Magnetism: Dielectric polarization, Dielectric constant, Polarization	8
	mechanism and types: Electronic, Ionic, Orientation/ dipolar and Space charge	
	polarizations, Local Field, Clausius Mossoti equation, Ferroelectric, Piezoelectric and	
	Pyroelectric materials, Applications of dielectric materials.	
	The concept of magnetism, Permeability and susceptibility, Classification of dia-,	
	para-, ferro-, antiferro and ferrimagnetism (Ferrites), Hysteresis, Soft and Hard	
	magnetic materials, Ferromagnetic materials, Applications of magnetic materials.	
Unit 5	Superconductivity: Introduction and historical developments; Meissner effect and its	10
	contradiction to the Maxwell's equation; Effect of magnetic field, Type-I and Type-II	
	superconductors, Critical parameters, Thermal properties, energy gap, Isotope effect,	
	London equations, Penetration depth, Coherence length, BCS theory, Cooper pair,	
	ground state, Josephson effect and tunnelling, Applications of superconductors.	
	Total	42

S.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of publication/ Reprint
No.		
1.	Elementary Solid State Physics, by M. A. Omar	2002/ Pearson India
2.	Introduction to Solid State Physics, 8th edition, by C. Kittel	2012/ Wiley
3.	Solid State Physics, by A. J. Dekker	1986/ Macmillan
4.	Solid State Physics, N. W. Ashcroft and N. D. Mermin	1976/ HBC Publication
5.	Solid State Physics, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, by S. O. Pillai	2023/ New Age International (P)
		Ltd., Publishers
6.	Material Science and Engineering: An Introduction By	2018/ John Wiley & Sons, Inc
	W. D. Callister Junior, David G. Rethwisch	

#### List of Experiments for Condensed Matter Physics Lab

- 1. To demonstrate the I-V and P-V characteristics of series and parallel combination of PV modules.
- 2. To show the effect of variation in tilt angle on PV module power.
- 3. To determine the Curie temperature of the ferrite core and find out the loss in energy.
- 4. To determine the dielectric constant of three dices of plywood, glass and PZT samples.
- 5. To determine the coercively and retentivity of ferroelectric material using a PE loop Tracer.
- 6. To determine the heat capacity of solids.
- 7. To investigate the Lattice dynamic for mono-atomic and diatomic chains.
- 8. To determine the conductivity of glass by the method of Lees and Charlton.
- 9. To determine the coefficient of thermal conductivity of copper by using Searle's apparatus.
- 10. To determine the value of Mechanical Equivalent of heat with Callender and Barne's Continuous flow Calorimeter.



- 1. Subject Code: EP-301
- 2. Contact Hours :
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- 7. Subject Area :
- 8. Pre-requisite:

9. Objective:

Course Title:Semiconductor Devices L:3 T:1 P:0 Theory:3 Practical:0 CWS:25 PRS:0 MTE:25 ETE:50 PRE:0 4

ODD

#### DCC

Basic knowledge of physics, bonding, matter waves and schrodingers concept with mathematical physics back ground is pre-required for this course.

To impart the fundamental knowledge pertaining to semiconductor materials, various devices that can be fabricated using semiconductor devices along with their construction and working condiction.

#### DRAFT EP-23

#### 10.Details of Course:

S.No.	Contents	Contact
1		Hours
1.	Introduction to the Quantum theory of solids: Allowed and forbidden Energy bands, Electrical	
	conduction in solids, density of state function, Semiconductor in Equilibrium: Equilibrium carrier	10
	concentration, Intrinsic semiconductor, Extrinsic semiconductor, Position of Fermi energy level.	
2.	Carrier transport phenomenon: Random motion, Drift and diffusion, Graded Impurity	
	distribution, Excess carriers: Injection level, Lifetime, Direct and indirect semiconductors, P-N	
	Junction: Device structure and fabrication, Equilibrium picture, DC forward and reverse	12
	characteristics, Small-signal equivalent circuit, Generation - Recombination currents, Junction	12
	Breakdown, Tunnel diode.	
3.	Bipolar Junction Transistor: History, Device structures and fabrication, Transistor action and	
	amplification, low frequency, common- base current gain, Small-signal Equivalent circuit, Ebers-	
•	Moll model MOS Junction: C-V characteristics, threshold voltage, body effect Metal Oxide Field	10
9	Effect Transistor: History, Device structures and fabrication, Common source DC characteristics.	10
4.	Small-signal equivalent circuit, Differences between a MOSFET and a BJT Junction FET and	
5 I I	MESFET: Basic pn JEFT & MESFET operation, Device characteristics, Recent Developments:	
	Hetero-junction FET, Hetro-junction bipolar transistor Optical Devices: Solar Cells,	10
	Photodectectors, LEDs.	
		42

#### **11.Suggested Books**

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
- 2		Publication/
	Kell North 1/2/	Reprint
1.	Solid State Electronic Devices by Ben G. Streetman, Wiley Eastern	1970
2.	Physics of Semiconductor Devices by Michael Shur, Prentice Hall	1980
3.	Introduction to Solid State Physics by Kittel, Wiley	1986
4.	Integrated Electronics by Millman and Halkias, Wiley	1987
5.	Semiconductor Physics and Devices by Donald A.Neamen, Mc Graw Hill	1985
	WOLOGICAL	

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

- Subject Code: EP 303
   Contact Hours:
   Examination Duration (Hrs.)
- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester:

Course Title: Electromagnetic Theory, antennas and Propagation L: 3 T: 0 P: 2 Theory: 3 Practical: 0 CWS: 15 PRS:15 MTE: 30 ETE: 40 PRE: 0 4 ODD

DRAFT EP-24

7. Subject Area:

DCC NIL

- 8. Pre-requisite:
- Objective: To familiarize the student with the concept of propagation electromagnetic wave in a transmission line, Maxwell's equations, Antennas and wave propagation. 9. Objective:
- 10. Details of Course: 5th Semester

Sl. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Maxwell's equations, constitutive relations, wave equation, plane wave functions	04
2.	Rectangular waveguide, circular waveguide, dielectric slab waveguide	03
3.	Surface guided waves, characteristics of TM and TE modes, Impossibility of TEM waves in waveguides, wave impedances	04
4.	Characteristic impedance, excitation of modes, cutoff wavelength and phase velocity	02
5.	Cavities and power losses	02
6.	Transmission lines: transmission line equation in time and frequency domain, losses and dispersion, reflection from an unknown load; quarter wavelength, single stub and double stub matching; Smith Chart and its applications.	04
7.	distortion – distortion less transmission line – The telephone cable – Inductance loading of telephone cables. Input impedance of lossless lines – reflection on a line not terminated by Zo - Transfer impedance – reflection factor and reflection loss.	02
8.	Introduction to Antennas, Antenna parameters: Radiation intensity. Directive gain. Directivity. Power gain. Beam Width. Band Width. Gain and .radiation from simple dipole and aperture, horn antenna, microstrip antenna, parabolic disc antenna.	04
9	Concept of antenna arrays, end fire and broadside arrays, Expression for electric field from two and three element arrays. Uniform linear array. Method of pattern multiplication. Binomial array.	03
10.	Use of method of images for antennas above ground.	02
11.	Basic types of propagation; ground wave, space wave and sky wave propagation.	02
12.	Effective dielectric constant of ionized region. Mechanism of refraction. Refractive index. Critical frequency. Skip distance. Maximum usable frequency. Fading and Diversity reception.	03
13.	Space wave propagation: Reflection from ground for vertically and horizontally polarized waves. Reflection characteristics of earth. Resultant of direct and reflected ray at the receiver.	04
14.	Duct propagation. Ground wave propagation: Attenuation characteristics for ground wave propagation. Calculation of field strength at a distance.	03
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
	DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	Publication/ Reprint
1.	Advanced Engineering and Electromagnetics By C.A.Balanis.	-2012
2.	Antennas and Wave Propagation by J.D.Kraus, R.J.Marhefka and A.S.Khan	2014
3.	Electromagnetics for Engineers by S.E.Schwarz	1990
4.	Introduction to Electrodynamics by David J.Griffiths	2012
5.	Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems by E.C. Jordan & K.G. Balmain	1964

1. Subject Code: HU 301	Course Title: Technical Communication
2 Contact Hours:	L: 2 T: 0 P: 0
3. Examination Duration	(ETE) (Hrs.): Theory 03 Practical 0
4. Relative Weightage:	CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
5. Credits: 2	Serie State
6. Semester:	V/VI
7. Subject Area:	HMC
8. Pre-requisite:	Nil
9. Objectives:	To train students for business communication to enhance employability skills with special
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

emphasis on placement interviews and public speaking.

Sl. No.	Contents	Contact
	6/ 8/31	Hours
1.	English for Professional Purposes:	
	A. Technical Communication- Methods, Strategies and Skills	1
	B. Communication in Global Contexts- Social, Cultural, Political and	
	Technical, especially in formal set up	15
		2
2.	Communication at the Workplace: Oral and Written:	
	A. Written Communication- Letters, Orders (Sale/Purchase) Report Writing,	6
	Technical proposals Resume, SOP, Memo, Notice, Agenda, Minutes, Note	
	Taking/Making,	
	B. Oral Communication: Seminars, Conferences, Meetings, Office Etiquettes/	115
	Netiquettes, Presenting Written Material Negotiation, Demonstration, Group	
	Discussion, Interview	6
	Group Discussion and Report Writing:	
3.	i) Group Discussion (Continuous assessment through the semester)	
	ii) Minor Report Writing( to be submitted before Mid- Semester	13
	Examination)	
	iii) Major Report writing ( To be submitted	
	before End Semester Examination)	
	Total	28
1.Suggestee	Books:	

SLNo.	Name of Books, Authors, Publishers	Year of Publication/Reprint
Dan (or		
1	Technical Communication: Principles and Practice Raman,	2011, Reprinted 2014
	Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press,	_
	ISBN-13: 978-0-19-806529-6	C CTUDY
2	Writing to Get Results, (3rd Ed) Blicq, Ron S., Lisa A.	<b>5100</b> 2001
	Moretto, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ISBN 0-7803-6020-6	
	Effective Technical Communication: A Guide for Scientists	
2	and Engineers, Mitra, Barun K. OUP: Delhi ISBN-13: 978-	
5	0-19-568291-5	
	Personality Development and Soft Skills, Mitra, Barun K.	2014
4	New Delhi: Oxford University Press. ISBN-9780198060017	
	•	
	The Essence of Effective Communication, Ludlow, Ron and	1996
5	Fergus Panton. Prentice Hall: PHI. ISBN-81-203-0909-X	

6	Advanced Technical Communication, Gupta, Ruby. Foundation Books, CUP. ISBN 978-81-7596-733-5	2011
8	Soft Skills: Enhancing Employability, Rao, M.S. Connecting Campus with Corporate ISBN: 978-93-80578- 38-5	2011
9	Developing Communication Skills (2nd Ed), Mohan, Krishna and Meera Banerji, Macmillan Publishers India Ltd. ISBN 13: 978=0230-63843-3	2009

- 1. Subject Code: EP-302
- 2. Contact Hours : 3.
- Examination Duration (Hrs.) : 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- Subject Area : 7.
- Pre-requisite : 8.
- 9. Objective :
- 10. Details of Course :

#### Course Title: Fiber Optics and Optical Communication L:3 T:0 P:2 Theory: 3 Practical: 0

CWS: 15 PRS: 15 MTE: 30 ETE: 40 PRE:0 4

### **EVEN**

DCC

Knowledge of the basic concepts of optics. Knowledge of the partial differential equations, their solutions & special functions

- To provide the in concepts fiber optics and optical communication systems

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1.	Fibre Optic communication by Keiser	2009 / McGraw Hill.
2.	Optical communication systems by J.Gowar	Prentice Hall India
3.	Integrated optics by T. Tamir	Springer-Verlag
4.	Optical fibres telecommunication by S.E. Miller & A.G. Chynoweth	2010/ Academic Press
5.	Nonlinear Fiber Optics by Govind Aggarwal	2013/ Elsevier
6.	Optoelectronics and Photonics by S.O. Kasap	2010/Pearson
7.	Fiber Optics Handbook for engineers and scientists by F.C. Allard	2009/ McGraw Hill



	Children and N.
1. Subject code: EP- 304	Course title: Fabrication and Characterization of Nanostructures
2. Contact Hours:	L: 3 T: 1 P: 0
3. Examination Duration (Hrs):	Theory: 3 Practical: 0
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 25, PRS:, MTE: 25, ETE: 50, PRE:
5. Credits:	4
6. Semester:	EVEN
7. Subject area:	DCC
8. Pre-requisite:	Basic knowledge of crystal structure and physics of solids
9. Objective:	The main goal of this subject is to provide basic understanding of
	Fabrication and Characterization of nanostructures in the fascinating
	world of Nanotechnology and implementing it for various

10. Detail of Course:

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	X-ray Diffraction (XRD), Bragg's law, Application in crystallography, Diffractogram,	
	Paricle size determination using XRD, Probe Techniques: Atomic Force Microscopy	
	(AFM), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Scanning Tunneling Microscopy (STM),	

applications

	Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), High Resolution Transmission Electron	
	Microscopy (HRTEM)	
2.	Infrared Spectroscopy, Raman Spectroscopy, Electronic spectroscopy for atoms and	08
	molecules, Spin Resonance Spectroscopy, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy	
	(NMR), Deep level transient spectroscopy (DLTS), Kelvin-probe measurements,	
	Nanoscale current-voltage (I-V) investigations, Capacitance-Voltage (C-V) Relationships	
3.	Fundamental concepts of Bottom-Up and Top-Down approaches, Self assembly and Self	
	organization, Lithographic Process and its Limitations, Nonlithographic Techniques	04
4.	Growth Techniques of Nanomaterials: Plasma Arc discharge, Sputtering, Evaporation:	12
	Thermal, E-beam evaporation, Laser ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD), Plasma	
	enhanced CVD, Thermal CVD, Vapor phase growth, Laser assisted Thermal CVD, Pulsed	
	Laser Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy (MBE), Sol-Gel Technique, Electrodeposition,	
	Other Processes: Ball Milling, Chemical Bath Deposition (CBD), Ion Beam Deposition	
1	(IBD), Ion Implantation	
5.	Fabrication of nanoparticles, Synthesis of colloidal particles, Synthesis of nanogold	10
	particles, Synthesis of nanocomposites and nanostructures, Fabrication of quantum dots,	
5.11	Nanowires, Nanorods, Nanointermetallics, Controlled colloidal synthesis, Synthesis of	
	polymer supported clusters and polymeric nanofibers, Nanolithography, Electron beam and	
	focused ion beam lithographies, Carbon Nanotubes (CNT's): Single Walled, Multi-walled	18
	Total	42

S. No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of publication/ Reprint
1.	Nanotechnology by Gregory Timp	1999/Springer
2.	Introduction to Nanoscience & Technology by K.K. Chattopadhyay,	2012/PHI
	A.N. Banerjee	Learning Pvt.
		Ltd.
3.	Nanolithography: A borderland between STM, EB, IB and X-ray	1994/Springer
	lithographies- M. Gentili et al	
4.	Nanostructures & Nano Materials by Guozhong Cao, Ying Wang	2011/World
		Scientific
5.	Infrared Spectroscopy: Fundamentals and applications by Barbara	2004/Wiley
	Stuart	

Provide State

Y

1. Subject Code: EP 306

Course Title: Microwave Engineering L: 3 T: 0 P: 2

- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P:
- Examination Duration (Hrs.) Theory: 3 Practical: 0
   Relative Weight: CWS: 15 PRS:15 MTE: 30 ETE: 40 PRE: 0
- 5. Credits:
- Semester:
- 4 EVEN
- 7. Subject Area:
- DCC NIL
- Pre-requisite: NIL
   Objective: To familiarize the student with the concept of transmission line, microwave tubes and devices.

10. Details of Course:

S. N	0.	Contents	Contact Hours
	1.	Introduction and review of transmission lines.	2
	2.	Applications of Microwaves. Waveguide components and applications- Coupling Mechanisms – Probe, Loop, Aperture types.	2
	3.	Waveguide Discontinuities - Waveguide irises, Tuning Screws and Posts, Matched Loads	2
	4.	Waveguide Attenuators – Resistive Card, Rotary Vane types; Waveguide Phase Shifters– Dielectric, Rotary Vane types.	2
	5.	Waveguide Multiport Junctions – E plane and H plane Tees, Magic Tee, Hybrid Ring	2
	6.	Directional Couplers – 2 Hole, Bethe Hole types	2
	7.	Ferrites– Composition and Characteristics, Faraday Rotation; Ferrite Components – Gyrator, Isolator, Circulator.	2
	8.	Scattering Matrix– Significance, Formulation and Properties. S Matrix Calculations for – 2 port Junction, E plane and H plane Tees, Magic Tee, Directional Coupler, Circulator and Isolator.	2
	9.	MICROWAVE SOLID STATE DEVICES: Introduction, Classification, Applications. TEDs – Introduction, Gunn Diode – Principle, RWH Theory, Characteristics, Basic Modes of Operation, Oscillation Modes	4
	10.	Avalanche Transit Time Devices – Introduction, IMPATT and TRAPATT Diodes.	2
11.		Limitations and Losses of conventional tubes at microwave frequencies	2
12.		Microwave tubes – O type and M type classifications. O-type tubes	2
13.	1	2 Cavity Klystrons – Structure, Reentrant Cavities, Velocity Modulation Process and Applegate Diagram, Bunching Process and Small Signal Theory – Expressions for o/p Power and Efficiency.	4
14.	1	Reflex Klystrons – Structure, Applegate Diagram and Principle of working, Mathematical Theory of Bunching.	2
15.		Significance, Types and Characteristics of SlowWave Structures; Structure of TWT and Amplification Process (qualitative treatment), Suppression of Oscillations, Nature of the four Propagation Constants, Gain Considerations.	3
16.		M-type Tubes- Introduction, Cross-field effects, Magnetrons	2
17.		Different Types, 8-Cavity Cylindrical Travelling Wave Magnetron	2
18.		Hull Cut-off and Hartree Conditions, Modes of Resonance and PI-Mode Operation.	3
		Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/
		Reprint
1.	Microwave Devices and Circuits – Samuel Y. Liao, PHI, 3rd Edition,	1994.
2.	2. Microwave Principles – Herbert J. Reich, J.G. Skalnik, P.F. Ordung and	2004.
	H.L. Krauss, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi,	ogram
3.	3. Foundations for Microwave Engineering - R.E. Collin, IEEE Press,	2nd Edition,
	John Wiley,	2002.
4.	4. Microwave Circuits and Passive Devices - M.L. Sisodia and	1995.
	G.S.Raghuvanshi, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Age International Publishers	
	Ltd.,	
5.	5. Microwave Engineering Passive Circuits – Peter A. Rizzi, PHI,	1999.
6.	6. Electronic and Radio Engineering – F.E. Terman, McGraw- Hill, 4th	1955.
	ed.,	

1. Subject Code: HU 3042 Contact Hours:	Course Title: <b>Professional Ethics and Human Values</b> L: 2 T: 0 P: 0
3. Examination Duration (	ETE ) (Hrs.): Theory 03 Practical 0
4. Relative Weightage: 0	CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
5. Credits: 2	
6. Semester:	V/VI
7. Subject Area:	HMC
8. Pre-requisite:	
9. Objective Processes:	To make students aware of the ethics and codes of conduct required by Engineers and
	Professionals.
10 Details of Course:	

#### 10. Details of the Course:

Sl	Name of Books, Authors, Publishers	Contact Hours
No.	/h=// // // //	
	Human Values and Ethics: Morals, Values, Ethics and Integrity, Need for	
1	Value Education for Engineers, Happiness, Prosperity, Harmony.	
		6
511	Code of Ethics and Professionalism: Professionalism and the Code of Ethics,	
2	Technical Education, Human Values and Coexistence, Universal Human	
	Order, Natural acceptance.	6
	Professional Ethics and Technology : Science, Technology and Professional	
3	EthicsEngineering Ethics, Environmental Ethics, Safety, Responsibility and	8
	Rights	
	Case Studies: Holistic Technologies, Eco-friendly production systems, The role	8
4	of responsible engineers and technologists, Global Issues concerning Engineers	5/0
	Total	28
	12 IN THE STREET WALL	Q-/
11.Sug	gested Books:	G / F

### 11.Suggested Books:

Sl.No.	Name of Books, Authors, Publishers	Year of
		Publication/Reprint
1.	Professional Ethics, Subramanian, R, Oxford University Press, ISBN13: 978-0-19-808634-5	2011
2.	Professional Ethics and Human Values, Govindarajan, M. S. Natarajan, V.S. Senthilkumar PHI, ISBN: 978-81-203-4816-5	2013
3.	Constitution of India and Professional Ethics, Reddy, G.B. and Mohd. Suhaib, IK International Publishing House. ISBN: 81-89866-01-X	2006
4.	Introduction to Engineering Ethics (2nd Ed.) Martin, Mike W. and Roland Schingzinger McGraw-Hill ISBN 978-0-07-248311-6	2010
5.	Gopi, S., "Global Positioning System: Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill. (ISBN 0-07-7691528-1)	2005

#### 1. Subject Code: EP401

### Course Title: B.Tech Project-I

<ol> <li>Contact Hours:</li> <li>Examination Duration</li> </ol>	(Hrs.):	L:0 Theory: (	T:0 0	P:0 Practical: (	)
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 0	PRS: 0	MTE:	0 ETE:	0 PRE: 0

5. Credits: 4

6. Semester: VII

7. Subject Area: DCC

8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To familiarize the students to work in group and develop an independent understanding of engineering and analysis of engineering systems. He should also be able to write and present the work done during the course.

1. Subject Code: EP403	Course Title: Training Seminar		
<ol> <li>Contact Hours:</li> <li>Examination Duration (Hrs.):</li> </ol>	L: 0 T:0 P:0 Theory: 0 Practical: 0	200	
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 0 PRS: 0	MTE: 0 ETE: 0 PRE: 0	
5. Credits: 2	S ( 3)		
6. Semester: VII	10 3	P NAN	
7. Subject Area: DCC		NGN.	
8. Pre-requisite: NIL			
9. Objective: To familiarize the students to work in industry and working culture of the industrial system. He should also be able to write and present the work done during the course.			

	1.	Subject Code: EP 405	Course Title: VLSI and FPGA Design
	2.	Contact Hours:	L: 3 T: 0 P: 2
ł	3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.)	Theory: 3 Practical: 0
	4.	Relative Weight:	CWS: 15 PRS:15 MTE: 30 ETE: 40 PRE: 0
	5.	Credits:	4
	6.	Semester:	ODD
	7.	Subject Area:	DCC
	8.	Pre-requisite:	NIL
	9.	Objective:	To familiarize the student with the concept of MOSFET, VLSI circuits,

- RAM, ROM and implementation of FPGA.
- 10. Details of Course:

10	). Details of Course:	
S. No	o. Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Enhancement mode & Depletion mode MOSFETs	2
2.	Basic MOS inverter design, transfer characteristics, logic threshold	1
3.	NAND \ NOR logic	1
4.	Transit time and inverter time delay, CMOS inverter EIVE OF STUDY	2
5.	Inverting and non-inverting type super buffers, noise margins.	2
6.	MOS design rules: Lamda based design rules and MOS layers.	2
7.	Stick diagrams, NMOS design layout diagrams	1
8.	Scaling of MOS Circuits. Functional limitations to scaling	2
9.	Failure mechanism in VLSI, Fault finding in VLSI chips.	2
10.	Packaging of VLSI devices, packaging types. Packaging design consideration	2
11.	VLSI assembly technology and fabrication technologies.	2
12.	Static Random Access Memories (SRAMs), SRAM Cell Structures, MOS SRAM Architecture	3

13.	MOS SRAM Cell and Peripheral Circuit, Bipolar SRAM, SOl	2
14.	Application Specific SRAMs; DRAMs, MOS DRAM Cell	2
15.	Failures in DRAM, Advanced DRAM Design and Architecture	2
16.	Bipolar & CMOS PROM, EEPROMs, Floating Gate EPROM Cell	2
17.	Nonvolatile SRAM, Flash Memories	2
18.	Introduction to ASICs and FPGAs, Fundamentals in digital IC design	2
19.	FPGA & CPLD Architectures, FPGA Programming Technologies	2
20.	FPGA Logic Cell Structures	2
21.	FPGA Implementation of Combinational Circuits	2
22.	FPGA Sequential Circuits	2
	र गोगका	
	Total	42

S N o		Name of Books/Authors	Yearof publication/ reprint
1	1	Dougles A. Pucknell and kamran Eshraghian, "Basic VLSI Systems and Circuits Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.	1995
2		Wayne Wolf, "Modern VLSI Design, 2nd Edition Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.	2002
3		Ashok K.Sharma, "Semiconductor Memories Technology	2002
4	3	Testing and Reliability Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.	2008
5	3	Wen C. Lin, "Handbook of Digital System Design	1990

Subject Code: EP 407 Course Title: Mobile and Satellite Communication 1. Contact Hours: P: 2 2. L: 3 T: 0 Examination Duration (Hrs.) Theory: 3 Practical: 0 3. MTE: 30 ETE: 40 PRE: 0 4. Relative Weight: CWS: 15 PRS:15 5. Credits: 4 6. Semester: ODD 7. Subject Area: DCC

NIL

To familiarize the student with the concept of Modulation techniques and satellite system.

10. Details of Course:

Pre-requisite:

Objective:

8.

9.

(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

S. No.	Contents		Contact	
			Hours	
1.	Introduction to wireless communication: Evolution of mobile communicat	ions, mobile radio		
	systems- Examples, trends in cellular radio and personal communications.	Cellular Concept:		
	Frequency reuse, channel assignment, hand off, Interference and system	capacity, tracking		
	and grade of service, Improving Coverage and capacity in Cellular sys	stems, Free space	10	
	propagation model, reflection, diffraction, scattering.			
2.	Modulation Techniques: Minimum Shift Keying, Gauss ion MSK, M-	ary QAM, M-ary		
	FSK, Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing, Performance of Digit	ital Modulation in		
	Slow-Flat Fading Channels and Frequency Selective Mobile Channels.C	Coding: Vocoders,	10	
	Linear Predictive Coders, Selection of Speech Coders for Mobile Com	munication, GSM		
	Codec, RS codes for CDPD.			
3.	Multiple Access Techniques: FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, SDMA, Synchro	nous & Statistical		
	TDM, North American digital multiplexing hierarchy, European TDM,	Spread spectrum:		
	Frequency Hopping & Direct Sequence spread spectrum. Terminal ha	ndling & polling.	10	
	Switched Communication Networks: Circuit, Message, Packet & H	lybrid Switching,		
	Softswitch Architecture with their comparative study, X.25, ISDN. Car	pacity of Cellular		
	CDMA and SDMA.Second Generation and Third Generation Wireless Networks and			
Standards, WLL, Blue tooth. AMPS, GSM, IS-95 and DECT				
4.	Introduction to satellite communication, Satellite Systems, Orbits and cor	nstellations: GEO,		
	MEO and LEO, Satellite space segment, Propagation and satellite links	, Free-space loss,	12	
	Attenuation, polarization, fading and scintillation, Link budget a	nalysis, Satellite		
	Communication Techniques, FEC and ARQ, Satellite Communi	ications Systems		
	and Applications - INTELSAT systems, VSAT networks, GPS, GEO, MEO and LEO mobile			
	communications, INMARSAT systems, Iridium, Globalstar, Odyssey			
	Total		42	
S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors Ye	ear of Publication/	Reprint	
1.	T.S.Rappaport, Wireless Communications: Principles and Practice, Th	hird Indian Reprint 2	2003	
	Second Edition Pearson Education/ Prentice Hall of India,	•		
2.	R. Blake, Wireless Communication Technology Thomson Delmar, 20	003		
3.	W.C.Y.Lee, Mobile Communications Engineering: Theory and 19	998		
	applications, Second Edition McGraw-Hill International			

DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

1. Subject Code: EP-402		Course Title: <b>B.Tech project-II</b>					
<ol> <li>Contact Hours:</li> <li>Examination Duration</li> </ol>	(Hrs.):	L:0 Theory	T:0 :0	P:0 Practical	l: 0		
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 0	I	PRS: 0		MTE: 0	ETE:0	PRE: 0
5. Credits: 8							
6. Semester: VIII	5. Semester: VIII						
7. Subject Area: DCC	4	ধনা	को				
8. Pre-requisite: NIL	av	(1)	141	_ /	A. \		

9. Objective: To familiarize the students to work in group and develop an independent understanding of engineering and analysis of engineering systems. He should also be able to write and present the work done during the course.

- Subject code: EP- 404
   Contact Hours:
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs):
- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester:
- 7. Subject area:
- 8. Pre-requisite:
- 9. Objective:

Course title: Alternative Energy Storage and Conversion Devices L:3 T:0 P:2

Theory:	3	Practical: 0
CWS:15	PRS:15	MTE:30 ETE:40 PRE:0
4		E OLL
EVEN		
Renewal	ole energ	gy VI
NIL E	R	SITY

The student will be able to understand about the various renewable energy resources their primary requirement and importance in various applications.

10. Detail of Course:

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours		
1.	<b>Introduction to Renewable energy resources:</b> Introduction to world energy scenario, solar radiation, Solar Geometry, radiation models; Solar Thermal, thermal efficiency, concentrators, evacuators, introduction to thermal systems (flat plate collector), solar architecture.	7		
2.	<b>Photo voltaic (PV) technology:</b> Present status, solar cells technologies, Introduction to semiconductor physics, doping, P-N junction, Solar cell and its I-V characteristics, PV systems components, applications.			
3.	<b>Wind Energy:</b> Wind speed and power relation, power extracted from wind, wind distribution and wind speed measurement by anemometer, Wind power systems: system components, Types of wind turbines, wind turbine efficiencies, Betz limit.	7		
4.	<ul> <li>Bio-Energy: Biomass and its uses, Classification of biomass, wood composition, Characteristics of biomass, Biomass conversion processes, Gasification and combustion of biomass, Gasifiers, pyrolysis, biogas, bio-fuel, bio-diesel, ethanol production.</li> </ul>			
5.	<b>Energy storage &amp; Conversion systems:</b> introduction to battery systems, rechargeable batteries: lithium - ion, Pb-acid, Ni-Metal hydride batteries, fuel cells; classification of fuel cells, AFC, SOFC, PAFC etc. their construction and working, Efficiency of fuel cells, super capacitors.	8		

6.	<b>Hydel&amp;Tidel Energy:</b> Types of Hydro Power Plants, Hydro Power Estimates – Hydrological analysis, Effect of storage, power canal, Hydraulic Turbines – Types of turbines, their parts and working, Governing and controls of turbines, tidal energy and ocean energy	7
	and ocean energy.	
	Total	42

S.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
No.	रहागिका व	publication/ Reprint
1.	Solar Cells by M. A. Green. / Prentice Hall	1981
2.	Principles of Solar Engineering by D. Y. Goswami, F. Kreith and J. F. Kreid/ Taylor & Francis	2000
3.	Fundamentals of renewable energy processes by Aldo Vieira da Rosa. /	2005
	Academic pressElsevier) USA	
4.	Hand book of Energy Audits by Albert Thuman, P.E., C.E.M. Fairmont Press	2003/
- 5		134 1
5.	Bio fuels by David M. Mousdale/ CRC Press Taylor & Francis	2008
6.	Bio fuel Engineering by caye M. Drapchoetal. / McGraw Hill	2008
7	Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes by J. A. Duffie and W. A. Beckman	2006
	John Wiley & Sons	
8.	Solar Energy - Principles of thermal collection and storage by S. P. Sukhat	1996

DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program



## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

- 1. Subject code: EP- 305
- 2. Contact Hours:
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs):
- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester:
- 7. Subject area:
- 8. Pre-requisite:
- 9. Objective:
- 10. Detail of Course:

Course title: Atomic and Molecular Physics L: 3 T: 1 P: 0

Theory: 3

4

ODD

DEC-1

CWS: 25, PRS:--, MTE: 25, ETE: 50, PRE: --

Basic knowledge of Atoms and Molecules

The course provides basic understanding of the Nature, essential principles, fundamental techniques and their prospective applications

Practical: 0

S.	Contents	Contact	
No.		Hours	
1.	Bohr-Sommerfeld theory of Hydrogen Atom, Quantum mechanics of Hydrogen atom:		
	Angular momentum & Parity, Magnetic dipole moments, Electron spin and Vector atom	08	
	model, Spin orbit Interaction: Hydrogen fine structure, Identical particles & Pauli's principle		
2.	Helium Atom & its spectrum, Multielectron atoms: Hartree's field: Atomic ground states &	07	
	periodic table, Spectroscopic terms: L-S & j-j couplings, Spectra of alkali elements, Spectra		
	of alkaline earth elements	/ 🖌 👘	
3.	The Zeeman effect, Paschen-Back effect, The stark effect, Hyperfine structure of spectral		
	lines, The Breadth of Spectral lines, X-ray spectra, Fine structure in X-ray Emission Spectra,	06	
- 9	X-ray Spectra and Optical spectra		
4.	Rotational spectroscopy: Rigid rotor, Rotational spectra of diatomic molecules, Intensities		
	of spectral lines, Isotope effects, Non-Rigid Rotator, Rotation levels of polyatomic		
	molecules: spherical, symmetric, and Asymmetric top molecules		
5.	Vibrational spectroscopy: Vibration of diatomic molecules, Harmonic oscillator and		
	Anharmonic oscillator, Vibrational-rotational couplings, Vibration of polyatomic molecules		
6.	Electronic spectroscopy: Electronic spectra of diatomic molecules, vibrational coarse		
	structure, Franck-Condon Principle, Dissociation energy and dissociation products,	08	
	Rotational fine structure of Electronic-Vibration transition, Production of excited state,		
	Radiative processes, Kasha's Rule, Jablonbski diagram, Luminescence, Photoluminescence,		
	kinetics, Quantum yield and Lifetime		
	Total	42	

	DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY					
S. No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of				
	(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Pro	publication/ Reprint				
1.	Introduction to Atomic Spectra, by Harvey Elliott White /McGraw Hill	1934				
2.	Principles of Modern Physics, by Robert B. Leighton McGraw Hill	1959/				
3.	Molecular spectra and molecular structure I, II and III.	1939				
	Spectra of diatomic molecules by G. Herzberg/Prentice-Hall					
4.	Fundamentals of molecular spectroscopy by C. N. Banwell and E.M.	1994				
	McCash4/McGraw Hill					
5.	Principles of fluorescence spectroscopy by J.R. Lakowicz. Springer	1983				

#### 1.Subject Code: EP-307 Course Title: Biophysics 2.Contact Hours : L:3 T:1 **P**:0 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.) : Theory: 3Practical: 0 CWS: 25 PRS: 0: MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 04. Relative Weight : 5. Credits : 4 6. Semester : ODD 7. Subject Area : DEC-1

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Background of membrane biophysics, Basic structure and composition of membrane, Donnan equilibrium, GHK, Ion transport system overview, Whole cell behavior: cardiac, Integration: from channels to whole cell, Whole cell behavior: currents, gating, kinetics, control, Measurement approaches, Automaticity and pacemakers, Excitation contraction coupling (cardiac and neuro), Cardiac EC coupling, structure and function, NMJ	10
2.	Ion channel structure and gating function, Common elements organized to make specific function, Protein structure, pore formation, charge field, Control of channel function, voltage activation, ligand activation, signaling, gating kinetics, Ion selectivity, Ion channel types and characterization, Channel types, structure, function, Same channels in different cell types, Molecular biology in ion channels, Sample channelopathies	10
3.	Modeling and simulation of channels, Stochastic processes, State transition mechanics and modeling, Examples of disease modeling, Whole cell behavior: neuron, Integration, Propagation, saltatory conduction, Neuron synapse, synaptic plasticity, Structure of the synapse, Electrochemical transduction, Postsynaptic integration and information processing.	10
4.	Modeling and simulation of whole cell EP, Review of HH formalism; modern extensions, Mathematical formulation, numerical implementation, examples of software, Strengths and limitations of simulation, Cardiac cell-to-cell communication, Gap junction structure, function	12
	Total	42
8. Pre-reau	isite : Nil	

8. Pre-requisite :

9. Objective :

The student will be able to enhance the basic understanding of **Bio-Physics** 

10. Details of Course :

**11.Suggested Books:** 

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

#### 1. . Subject Code: EP-309

#### Course Title: Quantum Information and Computing

2.Contact Hours :

- 1. Examination Duration (Hrs.) :
- 2. Relative Weight :
- 3. Credits :
- 4. Semester :
- 5. Subject Area :
- 6. Pre-requisite :
- 7. Objective :
- about

L:3 T:1 P:0 Theory: 3Practical:0 CWS:25 PRS: 0: MTE:25 ETE:50 PRE:0

4

ODD

DEC-2

Nil The student will be able to formulate and explain

research based emerging field quantum computing with the help of fundamental concepts of quantum mechanics, and will learn to formulate the Schrodinger equation to obtain eigenvectors and energies and describe the propagation of quantum information using logic gates in various fields.

10. Details of Course :

S.No	Name of Books	Year of
	DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	Reprint
1	Biophysics: An Introduction Roland Glaser	2000
2	Molecular and Cellular Biophysics Meyer B. Jackson	2006
3	Introductory Biophysics: Perspectives on the Living State J.R. Claycomb and Jonathan Quoc	2010
	P. Tran	
4	Quantitative Understanding of Biosystems: An Introduction to Biophysics Thomas M.	2011
	Nordlund	
S.No	. Contents	Contact
		Hours
1.	UNIT I:	
	Introduction to Turing machines-classical probabilistic and deterministic Turing machine	es, 10
	Quantum Turing machines; introduction to computability, complexity, classical complexity and	nd
	quantum complexity classes-Quantum Physics and Computers.	

2.	UNIT II:	
	Review of Quantum Mechanics- state vectors, superpositions, UNITary operators, hermitian	12
	operators, Schrödinger equation, Hamiltonian evolution, the concept of quantum measurement,	
	the concept of qubits, quantum registers and quantum gates Quantum Algorithms. Introduction to	
	quantum algorithms, Deutsch's algorithm, Shor's algorithm and Grover's search Algorithm,	
	Physical implementation of simple quantum gates.	
3.	UNIT III:	10
	Quantum Cryptography and Quantum Teleportation, real physical systems and technological	
	feasibility Heisenberg uncertainty principle, polarization states of photons, quantum cryptography	
	using polarized photons, entanglements.	
	4.9	
4.	UNIT IV:	
	Introduction to the EPR paradox, BELL's theorem, Bell basis, teleportation of a single qubit,	10
	review of some current experiments and candidate physical systems, technological feasibility of a	
_	quantum computer and the limitations imposed by noise.	
511	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1.	Introduction to Quantum Computation and Information By Hoi-	1998
	Kwong Lo, Tim Spiller, and SanduPopescu/World Scientific.	
2.	The Quantum Computer by Jacob West (, 2000). Web Page	April 28, 2000
	VUNIVERSIT	Y // E / E
3.	Quantum Computation and Quantum Information by Michael A.	2010 (10 <sup>th</sup> ed.)
	Nielsen & Isaac L. Chuang Cambridge University Press	11 51

1. Subject Code: EP-311 Course Title: Computer Networking 2..Contact Hours : L:3 T:1 **P**:0 Theory: 3Practical: 0 3Examination Duration (Hrs.): CWS: 25 PRS: 0: MTE: 25 ETE: 50 4.Relative Weight : PRE: 05.Credits : 4 ODD 6.Semester : DEC-2 7.Subject Area: Nil 8.Pre-requisite : 9.Objective : The student will be able to understand about the computer DRAFT Snetworking and architectures UDY 10. Details of Course : (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

	राद्योगिकी क्र	
S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	<b>OSI Reference Model and Network Architecture:</b> Introduction to Computer Networks, Example networks ARPANET, Internet, Private Networks, Network Topologies: Bus-, Star-, Ring-, Hybrid -, Tree -,Complete -, Irregular –Topology; Types of Networks : Local Area Networks, Metropolitan Area Networks, Wide Area Networks; Layering architecture of networks, OSI model, Functions of each layer, Services and Protocols of each layer	g 12 r
2.	<b>TCP/IP:</b> Introduction, History of TCP/IP, Layers of TCP/IP, Protocols, Internet Protocol, Transmission Control Protocol, User Datagram Protocol, IP Addressing, IP address classes, Subnet Addressing, Internet Control Protocols, ARP, RARP, ICMP, Application Layer, Domain Name System, Email – SMTP, POP,IMAP; FTP, NNTP, HTTP, Overview of IP version 6.	10
3.	Local Area Networks: Introduction to LANs, Features of LANs, Components of LANs, Usage o LANs, LAN Standards, IEEE 802 standards, Channel Access Methods, Aloha, CSMA, CSMA/CD, Token Passing, Ethernet, Layer 2 & 3 switching, Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet, Token Ring, LAN interconnecting devices: Hubs, Switches, Bridges, Routers, Gateways.	f 10
4.	Wide Area Networks: Introduction of WANs, Routing, Congestion Control, WAN Technologies, Distributed ueue Dual Bus (DQDB), Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH)/ Synchronous Optical Network (SONET), Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), Frame Relay, Wireless Links. Introduction to Network Management: Remote Monitoring Techniques: Polling, Traps, Security management, Firewalls, VLANs, Proxy Servers	10
	Total	42
S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1.	Computer Networks (3rd edition), Tanenbaum Andrew S International edition	, 1996.
2.	Data Communications, Computer Networks and Open Systems (4th edition), Halsall Fred, Addison Wesley, Low Price Edition.	2000,
3.	Computer Networks – A System Approach, Larry L. Peterson & Bruce S. Davie,	2nd Edition
4.	Computer Networking – ED Tittel, , T.M.H. HEME OF STUDY	2002

(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

- 1. Subject Code: EP-308
- 2. Contact Hours :
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- 7. Subject Area:
- 8. Pre-requisite :
- 9. Objective :

Course Title: Laser and Instrumentation L:3 T:1 P:0 Theory:3 Practical:0 CWS:25 PRS:0 MTE:25 ETE:50 PRE:0 4 EVEN DEC-3 Basic knowledge LASER Physics, Quantum Mechanis & Optics \*1. Acquire fundamental understanding of the basic

Physics behind optoelectronic devices.

2. Develop basic understanding of light emitting diodes.

- 3. Develop detailed knowledge of laser operating principles and structures.
- 4. Acquire in depth understanding of photo detectors

10. Details of Course:

S No.	Contents	Contact
5.110.	Contents	Hours
1.	Laser Physics: Various common laser systems and applications, fabrication of lasers, optical amplifications, laser rate equations, gain coefficient, line broadening, optical resonators, Q-	10
	switchings, mode locking and pulse compression.	
2.	Nonliear Optics: Nonlinear optical susceptibilities, harmonic generation, frequency conversion,	
	phase matching	8
3.	Photonic Devices: Optical detectors, photomultiplier tubes, monochormator, CCD.	8
4.	Analytical Instruments: Spectrophotomers, FTIR, fluorescence and Raman Spectromenter, X-ray	
	diffractometer, scanning electron microscopy, atomic force microscopy.	8
	Low Temperature: Gas liquefiers, Cryo-fluid path, liquid He cryostat design, low temperature	
	measurement.	
5.	Laboratory Component: Physical parameter measurement using different sensor; low pressure generation and measurement	
		8
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	Year of Publication/
		Reprint
1.	Principles of Lasers by O. Svelto/Plenum Press – D. IECH FIOELEM	1998
2.	Non Linear Optics by R. W. Boyd Academic Press	2003/
3.	Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques by A. D. Helfrick and	1996
	W. D. Cooper/Prentice-Hall of India	
4.	Principles of Measurement Systems by J. P. Bentley/Longman	2000
5.	Experimental Techniques in Low Temperature Physics by G. K. White/Clarendon	1993
6.	Vacuum Technology by A. Roth	1990/Elsevier
7.	Principles of Instrumental Analysis by D. A. Skoog, F. J. Holler and T. A.	1998
	Nieman/Saunders Coll. Publ.	

 

 1. Subject Code: EP-310 MEASUREMENTS
 Course Title: MEDICAL PHYSICS AND PHYSIOLOGICAL

 2. Contact Hours :
 L:3 T:1 P:0

Theory: 3

4

**EVEN** 

DEC-3

Nil

- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- 7. Subject Area :
- 8. Pre-requisite :
- 9. Objective : medical
- 10. Details of Course:
- S. No. Contact Contents Hours 1. Overview of Human body - Origin of bio-potentials -ENG, EMG, ECG and EEG 12 2. Heart and ECG Waveform - standard lead system and functional blocks - Biofluid mechanics 12 Blood pressure measurement - Different blood flow meters 3. 10 Electric impedance plethysmography - photo plethysmography - pulse oximetry. 4. 8 Total 42

Practical: 0

Acquire fundamental understanding of the applications of Physics in

PRE: 0

CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50

#### **11.Suggested Books**

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
1.1		<b>Publication</b> /
	NA NOTITINA / A.	Reprint
1.	Medical Physics and Biomedical Engineering, Brown, B.H. Institute of Physics Publishing, 2.	1999
	John. G. Webster,	
2.	Medical Instrumentation : Application and Design	2nd Edition,
		John Wiley

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

- 1. Subject Code: EP-312
- 2. Contact Hours :
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- 7. Subject Area :
- 8. Pre-requisite :

```
9. Objective :
```

Course Title: FOURIER OPTICS AND HOLOGRAPHY

L:3 T:1 P:0

Theory : 3 Practical : 0

CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 0

EVEN

4

DEC-3

Basic knowledge of Modern Physics,

Optics & Quantum Physics

\* Information processing using optical techniques

such as holography and Fourier transform is an important area of Modern Optics. In this course the fundamentals, techniques and applications of holography and Fourier optics will be provided.

#### 10. Details of Course:

	S.No.	Contents	Contact
			Hours
	1.	Signals and systems, Fourier Transform(FT), Sampling theorem, Diffraction theory;	
		Fresnel-Kirchhoff formulation and angular spectrum method	9
	2.	brief discussion of Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, FT properties of lenses and	
		image formation by a lens; Frequency response of a diffraction-limited system	11
		under coherent and incoherent illumination	
1	3.	OTF-effects of aberration and apodization, comparison of coherent and incoherent	
		imaging, super-resolution; Techniques for measurement of OTF; Analog optical	
		information processing: Abbe-Porter experiement, phase contrast microscopy and	9
		other simple applications; Coherent image processing:	P
	4.	VanderLugt filter; joint-transform correlator; pattern recognition, Synthetic	8
		Aperture Radar.	
	5.	Basics of holography, in-line and off-axis holography; 3 12 Transmission and	
		reflection holograms, Amplitude and phase holograms, Recording materials. Thick	5
		and thin holograms	
_		Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
		Publication/
	DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	Reprint
1.	Introduction to Fourier Optics by J.W.Goodman/Mc Graw Hill	1996
2.	Optical Holography, Principles, Techniques and Applications by Hariharan/	1996
	Cambridge Univ.Press	
3.	The Fourier Transforms and its applications by R.N.Bracewell/Mc Graw Hill	1965
4.	Linear systems, Fourier Transforms and optics by Gaskill.J/ Wiley	1978
5.	Fundamentals of Holography by Denisyuk, Y/ MIR Publisher	1984
6.	An Optical holography by R.J.Collier / Academic Press	1971

- 1. Subject Code: EP-314
- 2. Contact Hours :
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.) :
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- 7. Subject Area :
- 8. Pre-requisite :

S.	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	Instrumentation: Transducers, classification & selection of transducers, strain gauges,	
	inductive & capacitive transducers, piezoelectric and Hall-effect transducers, thermisters,	
	thermocouples, photo-diodes & phototransistors, encoder type digital transducers, signal	
	conditioning and telemetry, basic concepts of smart sensors and application	12
2.	Control System: Linear, Non Linear, Time Varying and Linear Time Invariant System,	
	Servomechanism, Historical	
	Development of Automatic Control and Introduction to Digital Computer Control,	12
	Mathematical Models of Physical Systems, Differential Equations of Physical Systems,	
	Transfer Functions, Block Diagram Algebra and Signal Flow Graphs. Feedback and Non-	
	feedback Systems Reduction of Parameter Variations By Use of Feedback Control Over	
	System Dynamics By Use of Feedback Control of Effects of Disturbance Single By Use of	
<b>S</b> .	Feedback and Regenerative Feedback.	
3.	Time and frequency response Analysis: Standard test signals, Time response of First order	
	Systems, Time Response of Second-Order Systems, Steady-State Error and Error	
	Constants, Effect of Adding a Zero to a System, P. PI and PID Control Action and Their	10
	Effect, Design Specifications of Second-Order Systems and Performance Indices.	5
	Correlation Between Time and Frequency Response. Polar Plots. Bode Plots, and All Pass	
	and Minimum-Phase Systems.	
4.	The Concept of Stability, Necessary Conditions for Stability, Hurwitz Stability Criterion,	
	Routh Stability Criterion and relative Stability Analysis. The Root Locus Concept,	8
	Construction of Root Loci, Root Contours, Systems with Transportation Lag, Sensitivity of	
	the Roots of the Characteristic equation, Mathematical Preliminaries, Nyquist Stability	
	Criterion, Definition of Gain Margin and Phase Margin, Assessment of Relative Stability	
	Using Nyquist Criterion and Closed-Loop Frequency Response.	
	Total	42

L:3

EVEN

DEC-4

Nil

4

Theory: 3

T:1

9. Objective :

Develop detailed knowledge of instruments and Control

Course Title: Instrumentation and Control **P**:0

CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50

Practical: 0

PRE: 0

10. Details of Course:

#### **11.Suggested Books**

### DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

S. No.	Name of Books/ Authors (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program	Year of Publication/
		Reprint
1.	Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques by Helfrick and	1988.
	Cooper Prentice- Hall of India, Reprint	
2.	Electrical Measurement and Measuring Instruments by Golding, E.W. 3rd Edition; Sir	1960.
	Issac Pitman and Sons,	
3.	Control Systems Engineering by Nagrath& Gopal New Age International. Publishers	6 <sup>th</sup> Edition
	Instrumentation Measurement and Feedback" by Jones,	1986

#### Course Title: Cosmology and Astrophysics L:3

Subject Code: EP-316
 Contact Hours :

3. Examination Duration (Hrs.) :

T:1 P:0 ractical: 0

- <b>G</b> 1	Theory : 3	Prac
(	Contents	

S. No	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Our place in the Universe: A tour of the Universe, its scale and contents (e.g. planets, stars, galaxies and the interstellar medium). Observational astronomy: the electromagnetic spectrum; geometrical optics (ray diagrams, focal length, magnification etc); diffraction (resolving power, Airy disc, diffraction limit etc); telescopes (reflecting, refracting, multi-wavelength).	12
2.	Properties of stars: brightnesses (luminosities, fluxes and magnitudes); colours (blackbody radiation, the Planck, Stefan-Boltzmann and Wien laws, effective temperature, interstellar reddening); spectral types; spectral lines (Bohr model, Lyman &Balmer series etc, Doppler effect); Hertzprung-Russell diagram; the main sequence (stellar masses, binary systems, Kepler's laws, mass-luminosity relations); distances to stars (parallax, standard candles, P-L relationships, m-s fitting etc); positions of stars (celestial sphere, coordinate systems, proper motions, sidereal and universal time).	12
3.	The life and death of stars: energy source (nuclear fusion, p-p chain, triple-alpha, CNO cycle, lifetime of the Sun); solar neutrinos; basic stellar structure (hydrostatic equilibrium, equation of state); evolution beyond the main sequence; formation of the heavy elements; supernovae; stellar remnants (white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes, degeneracy pressure, Swarszchild radius, escape velocities). Planets & life in the Universe: formation of the stars and protoplanetary discs (molecular clouds, Jeans mass); contents of the solar system; planetary and cometary orbits; equilibrium temperatures; extrasolar planets (Doppler wobble, transits, microlensing; prospects); search for life elsewhere; SETI. Galaxies: Constituents of galaxies; stellar populations; the interstellar medium; HII regions; 21cm line; spirals and ellipticals; galactic dynamics; galaxy rotation curves and dark matter; active galaxies and quasars.	10
4.	Cosmology: Galaxies and the expanding Universe; Hubble's Law; the age of the Universe; the Big Bang; cosmic microwave background (blackbody radiation); big bang nucleosynthesis (cosmic abundances, binding energies, matter & radiation); introductory cosmology (the cosmological principle, homogeneity and isotropy, Olber's paradox); cosmological models (critical density, geometry of space, the fate of the Universe); dark energy and the accelerating Universe.	8
	Total	42
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Relative Weight :       CWS : 25 PRS : 0 MTE : 25 ETE : 50 PR         Credits :       DRAFT Stepse         Semester :       Subject Area :         Pre-requisite :       DEC-4         Objective :       Acquire in depth understanding of Astronomy         Oretails of Course:       Ourse:	E:0

S.	Name of Books, Authors	Year of publication/reprint
No		
1	Zeilik& Gregory, Introductory Astronomy & Astrophysics, (Saunders	4th ed
	College Publishing	

2	Morison, I., Introduction to Astronomy and Cosmology	Wiley
3	Kutner, M.L., Astronomy: A Physical Perspective	Cambridge University Press
4	Green, S.F. & Jones, M.H., An Introduction to the Sun and Stars	Cambridge University Press
5	Jones, M.H. & Lambourne, R.J.A., An Introduction to Galaxies &	Cambridge University Press
	Cosmology	
6	Carroll, B.W. &Ostlie, D.A., An Introduction to Modern Astrophysics	Pearson

#### 1. Subject Code: EP-409

### Course Title: Information Theory and Coding

S.	Contents	Contact
No.	140	Hours
1.	UNIT-I: Review of probability theory, Definition of Information Measure and Entropy: Measure of information, Average information content of symbols in long independent sequences, Average information content of symbols in long dependent sequences. Mark-off statistical model for information source, Entropy and information rate of mark off source, Mutual information. Asymptotic Properties of Entropy and Problem Solving in Entropy	08
2.	<b>UNIT-11:</b> Block Code and its Properties, Data compression, Kraft-Mcmillan Equality and Compact Codes, Encoding of the source output, Shannon's encoding algorithm, Coding Strategies, Huffman Coding, Shannon-Fano-EliasCoding and Introduction to Arithmetic Coding.	08
3.	UNIT-III: Introduction to Information Channels, Communication Channels, Discrete communication channels, Continuous channels. Discrete memory less Channels, Mutual information, Channel Capacity, Channel coding theorem, Differential entropy and mutual information for continuous ensembles, Channel capacity Theorem.	08
4.	UNIT-IV: Introduction to Error Control Coding: Introduction, Types of errors, examples, Types of codes Linear Block Codes: Matrix description, Error detection and correction, Standard arrays and table look up for decoding	09
5.	UNIT-V: Binary Cycle Codes, Algebraic structures of cyclic codes, Encoding using an (n-k) bit shift register, Syndrome calculation. BCH codes. RS codes, Golay codes, Shortened cyclic codes, Burst error correcting codes. Burst and Random Error correcting codes. Convolution Codes, Time domain approach. Transform domain approach	09
	VOLOGI Total	42
2.	Contact Hours : L:3 T:1 P:0	1
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Practical: 0	
4.	Relative Weight :CWS : 25PRS : 0MTE : 25ETE : 50PRE : 0	
5.	Credits: 4	
6. 7	Semester: UDD Subject Area : DEC 5	
/. Q	Dre requisite : DD/NiT COLLEME OF CTITOV	
o. 9.	Objective : To introduce information theory, the fundamentals of error control	ol
	coding techniques and their applications	
10	Details of Course	

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1	Digital and Analog Communication Systems by K. Sam Shanmugam /	2012
	Wiley India Private Limited	
2	Digital Communications by Simon Haykin/ Wiley	2006

3		2008
	Information Theory, Coding and Cryptography by Ranjan Bose McGraw	
	Hill Education	
4	Elements of Information Theory by Thomas M. Cover and Joy A. Thomas /	2013
	Wiley	
5	Fundamentals of Information Theory and Coding Design by Roberto	2003
	Togneri and Christopher J.S deSilva/ Chapman and Hall	
6	Introduction to Coding and Information Theory by Steven Roman / Springer	1997

S.	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	<b>UNIT-I:</b> Basic Numerical Methods and Classical Simulations: Review of differentiation, integration (quadrature), and finding roots. Integration of ordinary differential equations. Monte Carlo simulations, applications to classical spin systems. Classical Molecular Dynamics.	08
2.	<b>UNIT-11:</b> Quantum Simulations: Time-independent Schrodinger equation in one dimension (radial or linear equations). Scattering from a spherical potential; Born Approximation; Bound State solutions. Single particle time-dependent Schrodinger equations.	08
3.	<b>UNIT-III:</b> Hartree-FockTheory: restricted and unrestricted theory applied to atoms. Schrodinger equation in a basis: Matrix operations, variational properties; applications of basis functions for atomic, molecular, solid-state and nuclear calculations.	08
4.	<b>UNIT-IV:</b> Mini-projects on different fields of physics, e.g., Thermal simulations of matter using Car-Parrinello molecular dynamics; Many-Interacting-Particle Problems on Hubbard and Anderson model for electrons using Lanczos method (exact diagonalisation) for the lowest states	09
5.	<b>UNIT-V:</b> Quantum Monte Carlo methods; Computational methods for Lattice field theories; Microscopic mean-field theories (Hartree-Fock, Bogoliubov and relativistic mean-field); methods in nuclear many-body problems.	09
	Total	42

## NOLOGICAL

#### 1. Subject Code: EP-411

- 2. Contact Hours :
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- 7. Subject Area :
- 8. Pre-requisite :
- 9. Objective :

10. Details of Course:

Course Title: Advanced Simulation Techniques in PhysicsL:3T:1P:0Theory:3Practical:0CWS:25PRS:0MTE:254

## ORAODD SCHEME OF STUDY

Nil To develop the numerical skill of advanced level for solving the problem related to theoretical physics.

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1	Introduction to Fortran 90 and 95 by S. J. Chapman/ McGraw Hill, Int. Ed.	1998

2	Computational Physics by S. E. Koonin and D. C. Meredith, 1990. / Addison-	1990
	Wesley	
3	An Introduction to Computational Physics by Tao Pang/Cambridge University	2010
	Press	
4	Computational Physics by R. H. Landau and M. J. P. Mejia 1997. /John Wiley	1997
5	Computational Physics by J. M. Thijssen, / Cambridge Univ Press	1999
6	Computational Physics by K. H. Hoffmann and M. Schreiber /Springer	1996

#### 1. Subject Code: EP-413

- 2. Contact Hours :
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.) :
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- Subject Area :
   Pre-requisite :
- 8. Pre-requisite :
- 9. Objective :

#### National

#### Course Title: Continuum Mechanics

L:3 T:1 P:0 Theory:3 Practical:0 CWS:25 PRS:0 MTE:25 ETE:50 PRE:0 4

### ODD

DEC- 5

Vector calculus , Elementary differential equations and elementary symbolic computing

\* The continuum mechanics clearly brings out the general principles that are common to both solid and fluid mechanics. This subject also discusses necessity for assumption of solid and fluid i.e., in the form of constitutive equations. Further, the frame work of continuum mechanics is useful for understanding elasticity, plasticity, viscoelasticity and viscoplasticity.

#### 10. Details of Course:

S.	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	Vector space, Cauchy-Schwartz inequality, and Triangle inequality, Dot product,	
	Cross product, Outer product, Kronecker delta, Permutation symbol, Definition of	8
	tensor, Summation convention, Free index, Dummy index, Examples to understand	
	notations, Operations on second-order tensors (SOT), Cofactor tensor, Invariants of	
	SOT, Inverse of SOT, Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors, Geometric interpretation of	
	eigenvectors, Cayley-Hamilton theorem	
2.	Skew-symmetric, Orthogonal, and Symmetric tensors, Additive decomposition, Polar	
	decomposition, Square root tensor, Calculus of Tensors	9
3.	Kinematics : Mapping function, Deformation gradient, Length, Area, and Volume,	
	Material and spatial description, Rate of deformation, Spin tensors, Strain tensors,	
	Rigid transformation, Leibniz rule of integration, Transport theorems	8
4.	Cauchy hypothesis and Cauchy theorem, Equation of motion, Angular momentum	8
	balance, Equation of motion in material coordinates, Piola Kirchhoff stress tensor,	
	Energy balance, Second law of thermodynamics, Principle of material frame-	
	indifference, Constitutive equations	
5.	Linear elasticity: Applied Linear Elasticity: Mathematical solutions for plane stress,	9
	plane strain and axisymmetric boundary value problems, energy methods.	
	Linear Viscoelasticity: Discrete models (Maxwell, Kelvin, Voigt), hereditary integrals,	
	creep, stress relaxation, dynamic loading, hysteresis, Fluid mechanics: Introduction to	
	Poroelasticity: Two-phase (fluid-solid) mixture models, balance laws for	
	mass/momentum/energy, applications to biological tissues	
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1.	Foundations and applications of mechanics:Volume I:	2007
	Continuum mechanics by Jog, C.S/ Narosa Publishing House	
2.	Introduction to the mechanics of continuous medium by	1969
	Malvern, L.E/ Prentice-Hall	
3.	introduction to continuum mechanics by Gurtin, M.E., /	1981
	Academic press, Inc.	

- 1. Subject Code: EP-415
- 2. Contact Hours :
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.) :
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- 7. Subject Area :
- 8. Pre-requisite :

9.Objective:

10.Details of Course :

Course Title: **Nanoscience & Technology** L:3 T:0 P:2 Theory:3 Practical:2 CWS:15 PRS: 15 MTE:30 ETE:40 PRE:0 4 ODD DEC-5

Basic knowledge of quantum mechanics, and Semiconductor

Objective of this course is to study the properties of material at nanoscale, and to highlight applications of nanomaterial

DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
		Publication/ Donmint
_		Reprint
1.	Introduction to Nanoscale Science & Technology by M. Di Ventra et al Springer	2004,
2.	Introduction to Nanotechnology by C P Poole Jr and Franks J Owens Willey	2003
3.	Quantum Electronics by A. Yariv Willey	1989
4.	Nanophotonics by Paras N Prasad Willey	2004
5.	Carbon Nanotube Electronics, edited by Ali Javey, Jing Kong, Springer	2009
6.	Physics of Nanostructured Solid State Devices, Supriyo Bandyopadhyay, Published by	2012
	Springer	

	A Not Wallara	
S. No.	E Contents	Contact Hours (hrs)
1.	Concept of dimensionality of solids, 3D to 0D; Energy band structure in low	
51	dimensions, motion of electron in bands, Density of states, Density of Modes, Density	06
3/	of Phonons and Photons,	
2.	Population of conduction band, Valance band and Fermi levels for 3D, 2D, 1D and	
	0D system, Quasi Fermi level, Joint Density of States,	08
3.	Quantum dot (QD), Coulomb Blockade Effect in QD, Conductance formula for	
	nanostructures, quantized conductance, Tunel Resistance for single electron charging,	
	Charging energy model, Ballistic transport, manifestation of electron and photon	- 06
5	confinement and its application in the design and development of nanoscale electronic	- / R
- <b>A</b>	and optical devices.	- / 5
4	Behavior of low dimension solids under electric and magnetic fields. Symmetric and	
	Landau Guage Proof of total energy and wavefunction of electrons in 2D or 1D	
	Landau Guage, 11001 of total energy and wavefunction of electrons in 2D of 1D	
	system in perpendicular magnetic Field. Landu Levers, Landau Orons, Degeneracy of	10
	Landau Levels, Landau level filling, Shubnikov-deHass Oscillation, Integer Quantum	
	Hall Effect, Fractional Hall Effect	
5.	Quantum mechanical treatment of low dimensional solids, Photon and phonon	
	transport, optical absorption, interband absorption, optical properties, inter sub-band	04
	transitions, Two dimensional electron gas.	
6	Applications of nanomaterial, theory of oxygen sensing by ZnO nanostructures,	
	Carbon nanotubes for gas and vapor sensing (NH <sub>3</sub> , NO <sub>2</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> , SO <sub>2</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> S, Carbon	
	nanotube based Biosensor, Field emission properties from nanostructures	00
	Diotriochemeoropi	
	(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program	42
1.	Subject Code: EP-417 Course Title: Photonics	
2.	Contact Hours: $L:3$ $T:1$ $P:0$ Examination Duration (Har):Theorem 2 $Product 1 = 0$	
3. 1	Examination Duration (Hrs.): Incory: 5 Practical: 0 Relative Weight: CWS · 25 DRS · MTE · 25 ETE · 50	DDE · O
4. 5	Credits · 4	1 KE . U
5. 6.	Semester : 0DD	
7.	Subject Area : DEC-5	

8. Pre-requisite :

Knowledge of the basic concepts of optics . Knowledge of the partial differential equations, their solutions & special functions

#### 9. Objective :

10. Details of course :

**11.Suggested Books** 

	रोद्यागिकी विक	
S. No.	Contents Of the Contents	Contact Hours
1,	Propagation of EM waves in anisotropic Materials, Uniaxialand biaxial materials, Polarization Devices. Electro opticeffects – Kerr and Pockels effects, Amplitude and PhaseModulators, Beam deflection and scanning devices. Magneto-optic effects – Faraday, Cotton-Mouton andinverse Faraday effects, Optical diode and isolator.	12
2.	Interaction of light with acoustic waves, Acousto-opticmodulators and beam deflectors and their application tolaser, display and printing technologies. Nonlinear interactionof light with Matter, Origin of optical nonlinearities, Secondorder optical processes (SFG, DFG, SHG and OPA), Frequencyconverters and their applications, Third order nonlinearoptical processes (self action, self focusing, self phasemodulation, optical bistability, degenerate four-wave-mixingand phase conjugation)	12
3.	Electric and magnetic dipole transitions, Einstein's transition probabilities, Lifetime and collision broadening of atomic transitions, Doppler broadening, Master amplification, Rate equation for atomic transitions. Microwave solid state measures.	12
4.	Optical resonators and lens waveguides, Lasers and their general characteristics, Resonant cavities and laser modes, Different types of lasers, Sample applications (scientific and technological)	06
	Total	42

# I. Subject Code: EP-419 Course Title: Introduction to Automation and Motion Control 2. Contact Hours : L:3 T:1 P:0 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.) : Theory : 3 Practical : 0

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors		Year of
		and a second	Publication/
	1		Reprint
1.	Fundamental of Photonics by Baha E.A., S	aleh and M.C. Teich/ John Wiley and Sons	2010
2.	Photonics by Ralf Menzel Springer Verilo	SCHEME OF STUDY	2001
3.	Integrated optics by T. Tamir Springer-Verilog B. Tech Program		1975
4.	Nonlinear Optics by Boyd/ Academic Press.		2010
5.	Nonlinear Fiber Optics by Govind Aggarwal/ Elsevier		2013
6.	Optoelectronics and Photonics by S.O. Kasap/Pearson		2010
7.	Optical Electronics by A. Yariv/ Holt Rinehart and Winston		2012
4.	Relative Weight :	CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50	PRE:0
5.	Credits :	4	
6.	Semester :	ODD	
7.	Subject Area :	DEC-6	

DRAFT EP-53

- 8. Pre-requisite :
- Objective : 9.
- 10. Details of Course:

Nill To introduce recent advancement in Automation technology and the robots

1.Sugge	ested Books	
	ताहागिकी तुन्द्रयान् प्रज्ञानसाल राजयान् प्रज्ञानसाल	
S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Introduction: Automation and Robotics, Definition, Basic Structure of Robots, Classificat of Robots based on co-ordinate system, Present trends and future trends in robotics, Overv of robot subsystems, Components of Robot system-Manipulator, Specifications of robot.	ion iew etc, <b>10</b>
2. End Effectors and Actuators: Different types of grippers, vacuum & other methods of gripping, overview of actuators, Internal & External sensors, position, relocking and acceleration sensors, proximity sensors, force sensors, touch slip laser range tinder, camera.		
3. Motion Planning and Controllers: On-off trajectory, relocking and acceleration profile, Cartesian motion of manipulator, joint interpolated control, Jacobian in terms of D-H matrix, Obstacle avoidance, Basic control system, control loops of robotic system, Fuzzy controllers.		ile, rix, <b>08</b>
4.	Robot Vision: Machine Vision system, description, sensing, Digitizing, Image Processing Analysis and Application of Machine Vision System, Robotic assembly sensors & Intellig Sensors. Object recognition.	and ent 08
5.	Robots for Industrial Automation: Need for Automation, Robotics for automation. Ro Intelligence and Task Planning, MEMS (Micro Electro Mechanical Systems) – Introduct and working principle, Nano-robots	bot ion 08
S No	Name of Bools/ Authors	42 • • • • • • • •
5.110.	Pul Pul Rej	olication/
1.	Fundamentals of Robotics: Analysis and Control by Robert J Schilling PHI199	0
2.	Robotic Engineering by Klafter, Thomas Negin199	3
3.	Robotics for Engineers by Yoram Koren McGraw Hill 198	7
4.	Fundamentals of Robotics by T.C. Manjunath Nandu Publishers 201	4
5.	Robotics and Control by R. K. Mittal, I. J. Nagrath Tata McGraw Hill 200	3
	(Tear 2, 3, 4 b. Tech Program	

- 1. Subject Code: **EP-421**
- 2. Contact Hours :
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight :
- 5. Credits :
- 6. Semester :
- 7. Subject Area :
- 8. Pre-requisite:
- 9. Objective:
- 10. Details of Course :

Course Title:**Principles of Nuclear Engineering** L:3 T:1 P:0 Theory:3 Practical:0 CWS:25 PRS:0 MTE:25 ETE:50 PRE:0 4 Odd DEC-6 NIL

To impart the knowledge on Nuclear Physics, Nuclear Reactions, Nuclear Reactors and safety.

TT (		Contact	
S.No.	Contents	Hours	
1.	<b>Nuclear Physics-</b> Nuclear model of the atom - Equivalence of mass and energy - Binding - Radio activity - Half life - Neutron interactions - Cross sections.		
	Nuclear Reactions and Reactor Materials- Mechanism of nuclear fission and fusion - Radio		
8	activity - Chain reactions - Critical mass and composition - Nuclear fuel cycles and its		
8	characteristics - Uranium production and purification - Zirconium, thorium, beryllium.		
2.	Reprocessing- Nuclear fuel cycles - spent fuel characteristics - Role of solvent extraction in		
	reprocessing - Solvent extraction equipment.		
	Nuclear Reactors- Reactors - Types of fast breeding reactors - Design and construction of fast	15	
	breeding reactors - heat transfer techniques in nuclear reactors - reactor shielding.		
3.	Safety, Disposal and Proliferation- Nuclear plant safety- Safety systems - Changes and		
	consequences of an accident - Criteria for safety - Nuclear waste - Type of waste and its disposal	10	
	- Radiation hazards and their prevention - Weapons proliferation.	12	
	Total	42	

### DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

-					
S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint			
1.	Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering by Thomas J.Cannoly/John Wiley	1978			
2.	Introduction to Nuclear Power by Collier J.G., and G.F.Hewitt/Hemisphere	1987			
	Publishing, New York				
3.	Introduction to Nuclear Engineering by Lamarsh U.R/Second Edition,	1983			
	Addison Wesley M.A				
4.	Radioactive Waste - Politics, Technology and Risk by Lipschutz R.D.	1980			
	Ballingor, Cambridge. M.A.				

1.	Subject Code: EP-423	Course Title: Space and Atmospheric Science-I
2.	Contact Hours :	L:3 $T:0$ $P:2$
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.) :	Theory : 3 Practical : 2
4.	Relative Weight :	CWS: 15PRS: 15 MTE: 30 ETE: 40 PRE: 0
5.	Credits :	4 81
6.	Semester :	ODD
7.	Subject Area :	DEC-6
8.	Pre-requisite:	Basic knowledge of Space and Atmosphere.
9.	Objective:	To impart the fundamental knowledge pertaining to space and atmosphere
	- <b>- /</b> / <i>E</i> -// a	Measurement of meteorological parameters using various
	<b>1</b> 19 11 - 11	techniques.Global warming its consequences. Effect of trace gases
	<b>I</b> ( ( <b>U</b> - 1 / )	aerosols on climatic conditions will be discussed.
10	Details of Course :	

S.No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	<b>Earth's Atmosphere:</b> Definition of Climate, Physical factorsof climate, earth sun relationship, ecliptic and equatorial plane, rotation of earth, seasons, climatic controls. Climatic classification: methods of Koppen and Thornthwaite, Microclimate-basic concepts. Layers of atmosphere, variation of temperature, pressure with height in the atmosphere. Composition of the atmosphere. Maxwell's equation & Electromagnetic wave; black body radiation law-Plank's law and Stefan-	10
	Boltzmann law and Wien's displacement law.	
2.	Spectral Characteristic of solar and thermal infrared radiation, Geographical and seasonal distribution of incoming solar radiation, outgoing radiation, net radiation, Energy balance of earth and atmosphere; Greenhouse effect and atmospheric scattering, clouds and aerosols. Indian Climatology: Climate zones of India, Pressure, wind temperature and rainfall distribution during the four seasons.Western disturbances, fog, thunderstorm, hail, cold waves, subtropical jet stream, south-west and north-east monsoon.	12
3.	Atmospheric thermodynamics: Ideal gas equation of state; Dry air as a mixture of ideal gases;	
	First Law: work, heat, specific heat and energy conservation; Second Law: entropy, adiabatic processes, potential temperature, Thermodynamic potentials; Thermodynamic cycles. Hydrostatic equation, scale height, geopotential, Dry adiabatic lapse rate and static stability.	10
4.	<b>Meteorological Instrumentation:</b> Ground based climatic station and automatic weather station for the measurement of air temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure; wind speed, velocity and rain fall. Air borne systems for upper air observations-Rawinsonde, Radiosonde, GPS sonde-estimation of convective boundary layer height, thermos dynamical parameters and construction of T-phigram; Introduction to Space borne systems for the measurement of meteorological parameters.	10
	(Vear 2.3./ R. Tech Drogram Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
		Publicat
		Reprint
1.	Hand book of the Atmospheric Science-Principles and Applications by C.N.Hewitt and Andrea V.Jackson Black, Wiley	1970
2.	Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics by John H.Seinfield and Spyros N. Pandias., Prentice Hall	1990
3.	An Introduction to dynamics Meteorology by James R. Hotton, Wiley	1986
----	---	------
4.	A first course in Atmospheric Thermodynamics by Petty G.W., Cambridge University press.	1998



	*Acquiring basic knowledge concerning: 1) plasma			
	parameters in technological devices, laboratory and nature; 2)			
	motion of charged particles in magnetic fields, plasma			
	confinement schemes, MHD models, simple equilibrium and			
stability analysis, 3) two-fluid hydrodynamic plasma models,				
	and wave propagation in a magnetic field.			

S.No.	Contents	Contact Hours	
1.	<b>Introduction to Plasmas</b> Plasma as a fourth state of matter, an ionized gas, particle interactions and collective effects, occurrence of plasma in nature, Applications of plasma. Characteristics of plasmas/criteria for definition of plasma: quasi-neutrality, Debye shielding, plasma parameter, Plasma oscillations and plasma frequency.	8	
	Fluid and Kinetic approaches to the study of plasma (basic concepts) Boltzmann and Fokker Planck Equations: Transport Phenomena		
2.	Methods of Plasma Production and Plasma Diagnostics DC discharge, RF discharge, photo-		
	ionization, microwave plasma production, tunnel ionization, laser avalanche breakdown of gases, laser ablation, plasma measurements (density, temperature), Langmuir probes, neutral and ion beam probes, particle defects and velocity analyzer, Microwave diagnostics.	8	
3.	Motion of charged particle in Uniform and Non uniform E and B Fields Single particle motion in uniform E and B Fields: uniform B field, $\mathbf{E} = 0$ , uniform B and non zero E, guiding centre drift, $\mathbf{E} \times \mathbf{B}$ drift, drift due to gravity or other forces. Single	8	
	particle motion in non-uniform B field: grad <b>B drift,</b> curvature <b>B</b> drift, adiabatic invariant.		
4.	<b>Fluid description of Plasmas</b> Maxwell's equations, pressure gradient force, rate of collisional loss of momentum and energy, fluid equations: equation of continuity, equation of motion, equation of energy balance, electron and ion response to dc and ac electric fields: DC conductivity, AC conductivity and MHD power generation.	8	
5.	Computational Methods in Plasma Physics Analysis of methods for the		

numerical solution of the partial differential equations of plasma physics, including those of elliptic, parabolic, hyperbolic, and eigen value type. Topics include finite difference, finite element, spectral, particle-in-cell(PIC), Monte Carlo, moving grid, and multiple-time-scale techniques, applied to the problems of plasma equilibrium, transport, and stability.	10
Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1.	Introduction to plasma physics and controlled fusion, F.F. Chen /Springer scient	1983
	्रितित	
2.	Principles of plasma physics, N. Krall and A.W. Trivelpiece	1986
	/San Francisco Press	
3.	Classical Electrodynamics, J.D. Jackson NewYork	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition
4.	Interaction of electromagnetic waves with electron beams and plasmas, C.S.	1994
	Liu and V.K. Tripathi/World Scientific	
5.	Computational plasma physics: With Applications to fusion and	2004
	Astrophysics, Toshiki Tajima/Westview Press	
6.	Plasma Physics via Computer Simulation, C.K. Birdsall, A. B. Langdon/IOP	1991
	Publishing Ltd	



## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

#### Subject Code: EP-406

#### Course Title: INTRODUCTION TO SPINTRONICS

**P**:0

T:1

CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50

Basic knowledge of quantum mechanics, and

Practical: 0

PRE: 0

- 1. Contact Hours :
- 2. Examination Duration (Hrs.) :
- 3. Relative Weight :
- 4. Credits :
- 5. Semester :
- 6. Subject Area :
- 7. Pre-requisite : semiconductor, magnetic material
- 8. Objective: Objective of this course is to study the properties of material at nanoscale, and to highlight applications of nanomaterial in spintronics. Fundamental of spintronics

L:3

4

Even

DEC-7

Theory: 3

T:1

#### प्रज्ञानय

S. No.	LE Contents	Contact Hours (hrs)
1.	UNIT-I: Stern-Gerlach experiments with electron spins, Zeeman Effect, Pauli spin Matrices, Pauli	04
511		04
2.	UNIT-II: Spin-Orbit Interaction and coupling, Zeeman splitting, Dresselhaus and Rashba spin	
	splitting, Magnetization, Bloch states with SO coupling, Electronic structure of GaAs, orientation	08
	and spin pumping, GMR, CMR, TMR, , Spin injection, Spin detection	
3.	UNIT-111: Stoner-Wohlafarth Model, Two resister model, Density of states of minority and	
9	majority spin tunneling magnetosresistance (TMR), JMR, MR1, MR2, MR3, spin valve Hysteresis	08
	in spin valve magnetoresistance, Spin accumulation,	
4.	UNIT-IV: Bloch equations, 11 and 12 times, Elliot-Yafet mechanism with phonons, Dyakonov-	
	Perel, Bir-Aronov-Pikus, nyperine coupling mechanisms, density matrix, pure and mixed states,	08
	spin kinetic equation, motional narrowing.	
5.	UNIT-V: Spin-polarized transport, Intrinsic spin Hall effect Electrochemical potential, Spin	
	diffusion, FN junction, Rashba formalism of linear spin injection, Equivalent circuit model,	
	Silsbee-Johnson spin-charge coupling.	08
	ologie -	
6	UNIT-VI: Datta-Das spin-FET, P-N junctions, Magnetic bipolar diode, Magnetic bipolar	06
	transistor, Magnetic tunneling devices	VO
	Total	42

#### 9. Details of Course :

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

#### **11.Suggested Books**

## (Year 2.3.4 B. Tech Program

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
		<b>Publication/ Reprint</b>
1.	Igor Zutic, J. Fabian, and S. Das Sarma, Spintronics: Fundamentals and	2004
	Applications. Rev. Mod. Phys. 76, 323 (2004).	
2.	D.D. Awschalom, N. Samarath, and D. Loss, Semiconductor Spintronics and	2004
	Quantum Computation (Springer, Berlin, 2004). Springer	
3.	S. Datta, Electronic Transport in Mesoscopic Systems (Cambridge University	1995
	Press, Cambridge, 1995).	
4.	I. Zutic, J. Fabian, and S. Das Sarma, Spintronics: Fundamentals and applications,	2004
	Rev. Mod. Phys. 76, 323 (2004)	

5.	Introduction to spintronics, Book by S. Bandyopadhyay	2008
	Springer	

1. Subject Code: EP-408 Course Title: Integrated Optics 2. Contact Hours : L:3 T:1 P:0

4

- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.) : Theory: 3
  - 4. Relative Weight :
  - 5. Credits :
  - 6. Semester :
  - 7. Subject Area:
  - DEC-7 8. Pre-requisite : Knowledge of the basic concepts of optics .
    - Knowledge of the partial differential equations, their solutions & special functions Objective : To provide the in concepts in the area of integrated optics

**EVEN** 

Practical: 0

PRE: 0

CWS: 25 PRS: MTE: 25 ETE: 50

9.	Objective : To provide the in concepts in the area of integrated optics	
S. No.	Contents area	Contact Hours
1.	Principles of optical Integrated circuits; Theory of optical waveguides, PlanAr, Rectangular core and Rib waveguide, homogeneous and inhomogeneous waveguide	12
2.	Coupled mode theory, optical waveguide couplers, tapers, bends; Passive and active waveguides polarizer, printer	10
3.	Optical amplifier, modulators and switches; Opto-electronic integrated circuits- Simulation Tools and CAD packages for optical integrated circuits; Technology: Materials and Device process, patterning and Lithography, Deposition and Diffusion techniques	10
4.	Lithium Niobate based integrated optics technology- Process and Characterization; Application: Integrated optic devices and circuits for High speed long distance telecommunication, Optical processing and Optical computing.	10
	Total	42

10.

# Details of course : CHNOLOGICA

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1.	Integrated optics by Reinhard Marz/ Artech House publisher	2009
2.	Integrated optics by Robert G. Hunsperger Springer-Verlag	1995
3.	Integrated optics by T. Tamir Springer-Verlag	2012
4.	Optical integrated circuits by Hiroshi Nishihara Mcgraw Hill	2010/
	professional	
5.	Nonlinear Fiber Optics by Govind Aggarwal/Elsevier	2013
6.	Optoelectronics and Photonics by S.O. Kasap/Pearson	2010
7.	Glass integrated optics and optical fiber devices by S. Iraj Najafi SPIE	1994
	Publishing	

- 1. Subject code: EP- 410
- 2. Contact Hours:
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs):
- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester:
- 7. Subject area:
- 8. Pre-requisite:
- 9. Objective:

Course title: Robotic Engineering L:3 T:1 P:0 Theory: 3 Practical: 0 CWS:25,PRS:--,MTE:25, ETE:50, PRE:--

#### 4 ODD Vienta

```
DEC-7
```

Basic knowledge of Automation

The course provides basic understanding of the Automation and Robotics

10. Detail of Course:

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Robotic manipulation – Automation and Robots – Robot Classification – Applications – Robot Specifications – Notation. Direct Kinematics: The ARM Equation – Dot and Cross products – Coordinate frames – Rotations – Homogeneous coordinates – Link coordinates – The arm equation – A five-axis articulated robot (Rhino XR-3) – A four-axis SCARA Robot (Adept One) – A six-axis articulated Robot (Intelledex 660). Inverse Kinematics: Solving the arm equation – The inverse kinematics problem – General properties of solutions – Tool configuration – Inverse kinematics of a five-axis articulated robot (Rhino XR-3) – Inverse kinematics of a four-axis SCARA robot (Adept one) - Inverse kinematics of a six-axis articulated robot (Intelledex 660) - Inverse kinematics of a three-axis articulated robot – A robotic work cell.	14
2.	Workspace analysis and trajectory planning: Workspace analysis – Work envelop of a five- axis articulated robot – Work envelope of a four-axis SCARA robot – Workspace fixtures – The pick-and-place operation – Continuous-path motion – Interpolated motion – Straight- line motion. Differential motion and statics: The tool-configuration Jacobian matrix – Joint- space singularities – Generalized Inverses – Resolved-Motion rate control:n<=6 – Rate control of redundant robots:n>6 – rate control using {1}-inverses – The manipulator Jacobian – Induced joint torques and forces. Manipulator Dynamics: Lagrange's equation – Kinetic and Potential energy – Generalized force – Lagrange -Euler dynamic model – Dynamic model of a two-axis planar articulated robot - Dynamic model of a three-axis SCARA robot – Direct and Inverse dynamics – Recursive Newton-Euler formulation – Dvamic model of a one-axis robot.	14
3.	Robot control: The control problem – State equation – Constant solutions – Linear feedback systems - Single-axis PID control – PD-Gravity control – Computed-Torque control – Variable-Structure control – Impedance control, Robot vision – Image representation – Template matching – Polyhedral objects – Shape analysis – Segmentation – Iterative processing – Perspective Transformations – Structured illumination –Camera calibration. Task planning: Task-level programming – Uncertainty – Configuration space – Gross- Motion planning – Grasp planning – Fine-Motion planning – Simulation of planar motion – A task-planning problem	14
	Total	42

S. No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
		publicat

		ion/ Reprint
1.	Robert J.Schilling, Fundamentals of Robotics – Analysis & Control (Chapters 1	2002
	to 9 – UNIT I, II, III, V) Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.	
2.	Saeed B.Niku, Introduction to Robotics – Analysis, Systems, Applications	2003
	(Chapters 6 & 7 – UNIT IV) /Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.	

1.	Subject Code: EP-412	Course Title: Nuclear Materials for Engineering Applications
2		L 2 T 1 D 0

2. Contact Hours : T:1 L:3 P:03. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Practical: 0 Theory: 3 4. Relative Weight : CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 0 5. Credits : 4 6. Semester : Even 7. Subject Area: DEC-7 Fundamentals of Nuclear Physics 8. Pre-requisite: To impart the knowledge on Nuclear materials, Mechanical properties, 9. Objective: Dislocations and radiation effects.

10.Details of Course :

S.No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Overview of Nuclear Systems- Various types [LWR, PHWR, GCR, FBR, Fusion], Materials -	
	Selection, Nature of Materials, Crystal Structure, Imperfections, Diffusion in Solids, Radiation	
	Damage, Binary Elastic Collisions, Displacements due to PKA.	13
2.	Properties of Materials, Mechanical Properties, Fracture, Fatigue and Creep, SCC (& corrosion),	
	Dislocation Theory, Types, Stress Fields and Strain Energy, Forces on Dislocations, Dislocation	
	Interactions, Dislocation Sources and Pile-ups, Hardening: Dislocation, Precipitation, Grain-	15
	boundary, Solution, Strain.	
3.	Radiation Effects, Microstructural Changes, Friction and Source Hardening, Fracture and DBTT,	
	Embrittlement and Fracture, Reactor Materials, LWR Core Materials Radiation Growth – Zircaloys,	
	Void Swelling (Stainless Steels), Radiation Induced vs Radiation Enhanced Creep, Pressure	14
	Boundary Materials, Fusion Materials	
	Total	42

S.No.	<b>Name of Books/ Authors</b>	Year of
		Publication/
	(Year 2.3.4 B. Tech Program	Reprint
1.	Fundamental Aspects of Nuclear Reactor Elements by D.R. Olander NTIS, ERDA	1975
2.	Introduction to Dislocations by D.Hull and D.J. Bacon Pergamon Press	1965
3.	Nuclear Reactor Materials by C.O. Smith/Addison-Wesley	1967
4.	Materials Science and Engineering by W.D. Callister/Wiley	1991
5.	Fundamentals of Radiation Materials Science by G.S. Was/Springer	2007

#### 1. Subject Code: EP-414 Course Title: Space and Atmospheric Science-II 2. Contact Hours : L:3 **T**:1 P:0 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Practical: 0 4. Relative Weight : CWS: 25 PRS: MTE: 25ETE: 50 PRE: 0 5. Credits : 4 **EVEN** 6. Semester : 7. Subject Area : DEC-7 8. Pre-requisite:

9. Objective:

Basic knowledge of Space and Atmosphere-I

To impart the fundamental knowledge pertaining to space and atmosphere. Measurement of meteorological parameters using various techniques.Global warming its consequences. The electric Structure of thunderstroms precipitation and related topics will be discussed.

10.Details of Course :

S.No.		Contact
1	De Jan Drin in las and Mateonale and Interduction to DADAD turns of Deday. Margaretei	nours
1.	<b>Radar Principles and Meteorology:</b> Introduction to RADAR, types of Radars- Mono-static,	1.0
	pulsed radar, FM-C w radar; Basic principles of pulsed (wind Profiler) radar- Antenna Basics-	10
	radar signal processing; Types of Radar Scattering theory-Wind vector calculations; Wind Profiler	
	Applications-Aviation, Tropical Cyclone, Thunderstorm, Meteorological (Synoptic and	
	Mesoscale) and Environmental.	
2.	Air pollution and its measurement techniques: Primary gaseous pollutants (CO2, CH4, CO and	
	Nox)-sources and their effects on climate/human health. Secondary gaseous pollutants ( Ozone	
	and PAN)-Formation and their effect on human health. Gaseous pollutants measurement	12
	techniques-principles, block diagrams and working. Description of aerosols, sources of aerosols,	12
	aerosol production mechanisims, effects of aerosols on climate and human health. Measurement	
	techniques-Direct measurements by sampling and remote sensing measurements by Multi	
	wavelength solar radiometer and Lidar.	
3.	Atmospheric aerosols: Continental and Marine (Origin, Physical and Chemical characteristics),	
	Cloud Morphology, Warm Cloud Microphysics (Nucleation and Condensation), Growth of cloud	
	droplets by collision and coalescence, Cold Cloud Microphysics (Nucleation and growth of ice),	10
	Ice in the atmosphere. DRAFT SCHEIME OF STUDY	10
4.	The electrical structure of thunderstorms, Cloud electrification mechanisms, Physics of lightning,	
	lightning and nitrogen fixation. Atmospheric electricity in fair weather (Ions and Atmospheric	
	conductivity, Space charges), Electric field, Air-Earth currents, Precipitation currents and Point	10
	discharge currents. Global Electric Circuit (Classical concept, validity and limitations).	10
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of
		Publication
		/ Reprint
1.	Radar observations of atmosphere by L.J.Battan, Univ. Chicago Press,	1973
2.	Radio Meteorology by B.R.Bean and E.J.Dutton, U.S.Govt. Press	1980
3.	An Introduction to dynamics Meteorology by James R. Hotton, Wiley	1985
4.	A first course in Atmospheric Thermodynamics by Petty G.W. Cambridge University Press	1985

- Subject Code: EP-416 Course Title: Plasma Science and Technology-II 1. Contact Hours : 2. L:3 T:1 P:0 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Practical: 0 Relative Weight : CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE:0 4. 5. Credits : 4 Semester : EVEN 6. Subject Area : DEC-8 7. Pre-requisite : 8.
- Objective : 9.

EP-425 course in Plasma Science and Technology-I

\* The course objective is to provide the students with

Detailed knowledge about plasmas physics with main emphasis on plasma sources,

\* plasma diagnostics and applications for materials (thin film deposition, ion implantation and industrial use)

\* nano particle synthesis (as a tool for the tailoring of surfaces of materials to be used in advanced medical diagnostic and health care products)

10. Details of Course :

		G ( )
S.	Contents // C	Contact Hours
No	EN MERINA // 0	
1.	Plasma processing of materials Synthesis of carbon nanotubes (CNTs) and	8
	Graphenes using plasma enhanced CVD and microwave plasma enhanced CVD growth mechanism surface plasmonics (sensors and devices)	<b>_</b>
2.	<b>Complex Plasmas</b> Dusty and strongly coupled plasmas, dust and colloidal crystals, phase transitions, Applications of dusty plasma crystals in environmental sciences, Kinetic theory of dusty plasmas. Plasma Electronics (Field Emission properties): CNTs and Graphenes, SWNT-FET, Mechanical Applications: NEMS and MEMS	10
3.	<b>Plasma Medicines and Bio-medical Applications</b> Non-thermal plasma sterilization of different surfaces: mechanisms of plasma sterilization, effects of atmospheric-pressure air plasma on bacteria and cells: direct versus indirect treatment, surface versus in-depth treatment, non-thermal plasma sterilization of air streams: kinetics of plasma inactivation of biological micro-organisms, plasma cleaning and sterilization of water: special discharges in liquid water applied for its cleaning and non-thermal plasma treatment of skin diseases, role of plasma in cancer treatment.	8
4.	<b>Applications to RF heating and current drive</b> Tokamak operation, electron cyclotron heating, ion-cyclotron heating, lower hybrid heating, lower hybrid heating and current drive, neutral beam heating.	8
5.	<b>Technical Applications</b> Plasma etching, plasma cutting and deposition in the microelectronics industry, ion implantation, electrostatic dust collectors, plasma waste treatment, plasma spray deposition, plasma rocket propulsion, plasma-chemical ozone production.	8
	Total	42

S.No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Yearof
		Publication/
		Reprint
1.	Plasma Chemistry by Alexander Fridman Cambridge University Press	2008
2.	Kinetics of Complex plasmas by M.S. Sodha Springer 2014	2014
3.	Introduction to dusty plasma physics by P.K. Shukla and A A Mamun /IOP	2002
	publishing Ltd.	
4.	Plasma Physics and Engineering by A. Fried and L.A. Kennedy Taylor and	2011
	Francis Group	

#### র্মলাল<sub>ে</sub>

1. Subject Code: EP-418 Course Title: Digital Signal Processing 2. Contact Hours : L:3 **T**:1 **P**:0 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Practical: 0 CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 **PRE** : 0 4. Relative Weight : 5. Credits : 4 Even 6. Semester : 7. Subject Area : DEC-8 Fundamentals of Nuclear Physics 8. Pre-requisite: 9. Objective: To impart the knowledge on signal processing and DFT. 10. Details of Course :

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

S.No	Name of Books/Authors	Yearof Publication/
		Reprint
1	Oppenhiem, A.V & Sachsfer R.W, Discrete Time Signal Processing	1989
2	Proakis, J.G & Manolakis, D.G, Digital Signal Processing	1992
3 S. No.	Rabiner, L.R. and Gold B., Theory and applications of DSP Prentice Hall (India) Contents	1975 Contact Hours
4.	InOppention, initiation & With dog Algn's prosessing, and Systems some el processing, discrete timp characterination information signals & systems some el time sequences and systems, concepts of stability, causality, linearity i	l signal 1997 ementary discrete me invariance and
5	inhehmson, linear tilmeroduatiant tsy Digital Signab Processing Pleneine cons difference equations. Frequence (Innein) representation of discrete time systems complex exponentials as eigen function of LTI systems, Fourier	tant coefficien <b>1989 8</b> signal and er transform of
2.	Processing of continuous time signals Discrete time processing of cont signals and vice – versa; decimation & interpolation; changing the sam integer and non integer factors using discrete time processing.	inuous time pling rate by <b>8</b>
3.	Discrete fourier transform DFT and its properties ; linear, periodic and convolution, linear filtering methods based on DFT, filtering of long d Fourier transform algorithm using using decimation in time and decima techniques ; linear filtering approaches to computation of DFT.	circular ata sequences; fast ation in frequency 8
4.	Transform analysis of LTI systems Frequency response of LTI system for system characterized by linear constant coefficient difference equa between magnitude and phase; all pass systems, minimum phase syst discrete time systems Signal flow graph representation, transposed form	is, system function tions. Relationship eems. Structure for is, lattice structures
5	Design of digital filters Linear phase FIR filters; FIR differentiator and FIR filter design by impulse invariance, bilinear transformation transformation; frequency transformation in the analog and digital dom	Hilbert transforms, 6 n; Matched Z – nain.
6	Finite precision effects Fixed point and floating point representations, e coefficient quantization, effect of round off noise in digital filters, limit signal processors Architecture and various features of TMS/ADSP, ser signal processors.	effect of 6 cycles. Digital ies of digital
	VOI OGICA- Total	42

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

- 1. Subject code: EP- 420
- 2. Contact Hours:
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs):
- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester:
- 7. Subject area:
- 8. Pre-requisite:
- 9. Objective:

10. Detail of Course:

Course title: Fuzzy Logic and Neural Network

Theory: 3 Practical: 0

CWS: 25, PRS:--, MTE: 25, ETE: 50, PRE: --

- 4
- EVEN
- DEC-8
  - Basic knowledge of networking
  - This course will provide understanding of the Neural networks and its applications

<b>S.</b>	Contents	Contact	
No.		Hours	
1.	Evolution of neural networks; Artificial Neural Network: Basic model, Classification,		
	Feed forward and Recurrent topologies, Activation functions; Learning algorithms:	08	
	Supervised, Un-supervised and Reinforcement; Fundamentals of connectionist modeling:		
	McCulloach – Pits model, Perceptron, Adaline, Madaline		
2.	Topology of Multi-layer perceptron, Back propagation learning algorithm, limitations of	08	
	Multi-layer perceptron. Radial Basis Function networks: Topology, learning algorithm;		
	Kohenen's self-organising network: Topology, learning algorithm; Bidirectional		
	associative memory Topology, learning algorithm, Applications		
3.	Recurrent neural networks: Basic concepts, Dynamics, Architecture and training		
	algorithms, Applications; Hopfield network: Topology, learning algorithm, Applications;		
	Industrial and commercial applications of Neural networks: Semiconductor manufacturing		
	processes, Communication, Process monitoring and optimal control, Robotics, Decision		
	fusion and pattern recognition		
4.	Classical and fuzzy sets: Introduction, Operations and Properties, Fuzzy Relations:	12	
	Cardinality, Operations and Properties, Equivalence and tolerance relation, Value		
- 2	assignment: cosine amplitude and max-min method; Fuzzification: Membership value	5	
- 7	assignment- Inference, rank ordering, angular fuzzy sets, Defuzzification methods, Fuzzy		
9	measures, Fuzzy integrals, Fuzziness and fuzzy resolution; possibility theory and Fuzzy		
51	arithmetic; composition and inference; Considerations of fuzzy decision-making		
5.	Basic structure and operation of Fuzzy logic control systems; Design methodology and	07	
2	stability analysis of fuzzy control systems; Applications of Fuzzy controllers. Applications		
	of fuzzy theory		
	Total	42	

S. No.	Name of Books/ Authors	Year of publicat ion/ Reprint
1.	Neural Networks in Computer Intelligence by Limin Fu,/McGraw Hill	2003
2.	Soft Computing and Intelligent Systems Design, Theory, Tools and	2009
	Applications by Fakhreddine O. Karray and Clarence De Silva./ Pearson	
	Education, India	
3.	Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications by Timothy J. Ross/	1995
	McGraw Hill	
4.	Artificial Neural Networks by .B. Yegnanarayana, PHI, India	2006

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

- 1.Subject code: EP- 422
- 2. Contact Hours:
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs):
- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester:
- 7. Subject area:

Course title: Embedded Systems L: 3 T: 0 P: 2 Theory: 3 Practical: 0 CWS: 15, PRS:-25-, MTE: 20, ETE: 40, PRE: 0 4 VII DEC DRAFT EP-67 8. Pre-requisite:

9. Objective:

Knowledge of Computer Architecture and Microprocessors This course will provide understanding of the Neural networks and its applications

#### 10. Detail of Course:

S.No.	Contents	Contact
		Hours
1.	Overview of Embedded Systems: Characteristics of Embedded Systems. Comparison	8
	of Embedded Systems with general purpose processors. General architecture and	
	functioning of micro controllers. PIC and 8051 micro controllers : Architecture,	
	memory interfacing, interrupts, instructions, programming and peripherals.	
2.	ARM : Architecture, memory interfacing, interrupts, instructions and Assembly	12
	Language programming. Exception processing and pipeline architecture and	
	applications.	
3.	Digital Signal Processors: DSP Architecture, DSP applications, algorithms, data path,	4
	memory, addressing modes, peripherals. TI and Sharc family of DSP processors.	
4.	System On Chip : Evolution, features, IP based design, TI OMAP architecture and	4
	peripherals. Digital Multimedia processor: Architecture and peripherals.	
5.	SRAM, DRAM working and organization. Interfacing memory with ARM 7. Elements	4
<b>.</b>	of Network Embedded Systems	
6.	RTOS : RT-Linux introduction, RTOS kernel, Real-Time Scheduling	10
	Bus structure: Time multiplexing, serial, parallel communication bus structure. Bus	
	arbitration, DMA, PCI, AMBA, I2C and SPI Buses.	
	TOTAL	42

## 11. Suggested Books

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers	Year of Publication/ Reprint
1.	Computers as components: Principles of Embedded Computing System Design,	2000
- T.	wayne won, Morgan Kauman Publication	
2.	ARM System Developer's Guide: Designing and Optimizing System Software,	2004
	Andrew N. Sloss, Dominic Symes, Chris Wright, , Morgan Kaufman Publication	
	E.	
3.	Design with PIC Microcontrollers, John B. Peatman, Pearson Education Asia	2002
4.	The Design of Small-Scale embedded systems, Tim Wilmshurst, Palgrav	2003
5.	Embedded System Design, Marwedel, Peter, Kluwer Publishers	2004

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

## **University Elective Courses**



#### CO351 ENTERPRISE & JAVA PROGRAMMING

- 1. Subject Code: CO351 Course Title: Enterprise & Java programming
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 AP: 0 SCHEME OF STUDY
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE )(Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: ODD
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil

9. Objective: To introduce fundamentals of Enterprise Java Programming, concepts of program development using beans.

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	<b>Collections :</b> Collection Interfaces, Concrete Collections, Collections Framework. <b>Multithreading :</b> Creating and running thread, Multiple thread synchronization, Thread communication, Thread group, Thread priorities, Daemon Thread, Life Cycle ofThread.	5
2.	<b>Fundamentals in Networking:</b> Sockets in Java - Internet Addressing - DNS - Ipv4,IPv6- URL class - TCP/IP and Datagram. <b>The interfaces</b> <b>and classes for networking :</b> Interfaces and classes of java.net package; InetAddress class : IP address scope - Host name resolution - Methods of InetAddress class; Program to look up the IP addresses for a hostname - Factory methods - Creating and using Sockets : Socket class - constructors and methods of Socket class. <b>Creating TCP servers</b> <b>&amp;clients :</b> TCP/IP server sockets - Constructors and methods of ServerSocket class - Program to create a TCP/IP server and client. <b>Handling URL:</b> URL class - constructors and methods of URL class - URLConnection class - fields of URLConnection class - methods of URLConnection class. <b>Working with Datagrams:</b> DatagramPacket - Constructors for DatagramPacket class - Methods of DatagramPacket	6
3.	Class - creating Datagram server and client.         JDBC Package :JDBC - JDBC versus ODBC - Types of JDBC drivers -         Connection - Statement - PreparedStatement.ResultSet :Fields of         ResultSet - Methods of ResultSet - Executing a query -         ResultSetMetaData - DatabaseMetaData. Datatypes in JDBC : Basic         datatypes in JDBC - Advanced datatypes in JDBC - fields of Statement         - methods of Statement - CallableStatement Interface - Batch Indates	б
4.	Servlets : Using Servlets - Servlet Package - Servlet lifecycle - init() method - service() method , doGet() method, doPost() method and destroy() method . Classes and interfaces of Servlet: Servlet - GenericServlet - ServletConfig - ServletContext - ServletException - ServletInputStream - ServletOutputStream - ServletRequest - ServletResponse. Classes and interfaces of HttpServlet: HttpServlet - HttpServletRequest - HttpServletResponse - Reading HTML form data from Servlets - Response Headers - Response Redirection. Handling Servlets : Servlet Chaining - HttpUtils - Database access with JDBC inside servlet. State and Session management : Cookies - HttpSession - Server Side includes - Request forwarding - RequestDispatcher.	7
5.	Concepts of Java Beans: Java Beans - Advantage of Java Beans - Reflection and Introspection - Customizers - Persistence. Developing Java Beans : Bean Developer Kit (BDK) - Creating a Java Bean - Creating a Bean Manifest file - Creating a Bean JAR file. Controls and Properties of a Bean : Adding controls to Beans - Giving Bean Properties - BeanInfo interface - SimpleBeanInfo class. Types of Properties: Design pattern for Properties: Simple properties -	9

	Indexed Properties; Descriptor Classes - Giving Bean methods - Bound and Constrained Properties - Property Editors	
-		0
6.	Components of EntrepriseBeans : Distributed Multitiered	9
	Applications -J2EE components: J2EE clients, Web components, J2EE	
	containers. Developing an Enterprise Bean : Packaging - Enterprise	
	JavaBeans Technology - Enterprise Bean - Contents of an Enterprise	
	Bean. Session Bean : Stateful session bean - life cycle of stateful	
	session bean - Stateless session bean - life cycle of stateless session -	
	ejbCreate methods – Business methods – Home interface – Remote	
	interface – Running the session bean. Entity Bean : Persistence - Bean	
	managed Persistence - Container Managed Persistance - Shared Access	
	- Primary key – Relationships. Message Driven Bean : life cycle of	
	message driven bean – onMessage method.	
		42

S. No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
Text Bo	oks
1.	Java 2 Programming Black Book - Steven Holzner dreamTech Press(ISBN-9788177226553), 2005
2.	JavaBeans Programming from the GroundUp - Joseph O'Neil, TMGH, New Delhi(ISBN-007463786X), 2001
]	Reference Books
3	Head first EJB-O'Reilly (ISBN: 8173665265), 2003
4.	"Beginning Java <sup>™</sup> EE 6 Platform with GlassFish 3 From Novice to Professional" by Antonio
	Goncalves- Apress publication(ISBN: 9781430219545), 2009

## WOLOGICAL

### CO353 E-COMMERCE AND ERP

- 1. Subject Code: CO353 Co
- CO353 Course Title: E-Commerce and ERP L: 3 T: 0 P: 0 SCHEME OF STUDY
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE )(Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs B Practical 0 Program
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: ODD

2. Contact Hours:

- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil
- 9. Objective: To introduce E-Commerce and ERP

#### 10. Details of Course

Unit	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	Introduction: Definition of Electronic Commerce, E-Commerce: technology and prospects, incentives for engaging in electronic commerce, needs of E-Commerce, advantages and disadvantages, framework, Impact of E-commerce on business, E-Commerce Models.	7
2.	Network Infrastructure for E- Commerce: Internet and Intranet based E-commerce- Issues, problems and prospects, Network Infrastructure, Network Access Equipments, Broadband telecommunication (ATM, ISDN, FRAME RELAY). Mobile Commerce: Introduction, Wireless ApplicationProtocol, WAP technology, Mobile Information device.	7
3.	Web Security: Security Issues on web, Importance of Firewall, components of Firewall, Transaction security, Emerging client server, Security Threats, Network Security, Factors to consider in Firewall design, Limitation of Firewalls.	6
4.	Electronic Payments: Overview, The SET protocol, Payment Gateway, certificate, digital Tokens, Smart card, credit card, magnetic strip card, E-Checks, Credit/Debit card based EPS, online Banking. EDI Application in business, E- Commerce Law, Formsof Agreement, Govt. policies and Agenda.	6
5.	ERP Introduction, Benefits, Origin, Evolution and Structure:Conceptual Model of ERP, The Evolution of ERP, The Structure of ERP. Business Process Reengineering, Data ware Housing, Data Mining, Online Analytic Processing(OLAP), Product Life Cycle Management(PLM),LAP, Supply chain Management.	8
6.	ERP Marketplace and Marketplace Dynamics:Market Overview, Marketplace Dynamics, The Changing ERP Market. ERP- Functional Modules: Introduction, Functional Modules of ERP Software, Integration of ERP, Supply chain and Customer Relationship Applications. ERP Implementation Basics, ERP Implementation Life Cycle, Role of SDLC/SSAD, Object Oriented Architecture, Consultants, Vendors and Employees, ERP & E-Commerce, Future Directives- in ERP, ERP and Internet.	8
	VOLOGICA	42
11. Suggested Books		·

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
1.	Goel, Ritendra "E-commerce", New Age International,2007
2.	Ravi Kalakota, Andrew Winston, "Frontiers of Electronic Commerce", Addison-Wesley. 1996
3.	Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkitakrishnan N K, "Enterprise Resource Planning –
	Concepts and Practice", PHI 2004
4.	Rahul V. Altekar "Enterprise Resource Planning", Tata McGraw Hill, 2004
5.	Alexis Leon, "ERP Demystified", Tata McGraw Hill, 2014

## CO355 CRYPTOGRAPHY AND INFORMATION SECURITY

1. Subject Code: CO355

Course Title:

e: Cryptography and Information Security

2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

3. Examination Duration (ETE )(Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0

4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0

- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: ODD
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To study various cryptographic techniques, mathematics related to cryptography and some network security protocols.

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	<b>Introduction:</b> Need for security, Introduction to security attacks, services and mechanism, introduction to cryptography, Conventional Encryption: Conventional encryption model, classical encryption techniques- substitution ciphers and transposition ciphers, cryptanalysis, stereography, stream and block ciphers, Intruders, Viruses and related threads.	6
2.	<b>Modern Block Ciphers:</b> Block ciphers principals, Shannon's theory of confusion and diffusion, Fiestal structure, data encryption standard(DES), strength of DES, crypt analysis of DES, block cipher modes of operations, triple DES, IDEA encryption and decryption, strength of IDEA, key distribution.	6
3.	Introduction to graph, ring and field, prime and relative prime numbers, modular arithmetic, Fermat's and Euler's theorem, primarily testing, Euclid's Algorithm, Chinese Remainder theorem, discrete logarithms, Principals of public key crypto systems, RSA algorithm, security of RSA, key management, Diffle-Hellman key exchange algorithm, introductory idea of Elliptic curve cryptography, Elganel encryption	8
4.	Message Authentication and Hash Function: Authentication requirements, authentication functions, message authentication code (MAC), hash functions, security of hash functions and MACS, MD5 message digest algorithm, Secure hash algorithm(SHA), Public Key Infrastructure(PKI): Digital Certificate, private key management, Digital Signatures: Digital Signatures, authentication protocols, digital signature standards (DSS), proof of digital signature algorithm.	6
5.	Authentication Applications: Kerberos and X.509, directory authentication service, password, challenge-response, biometric authentication, electronic mail security-pretty good privacy (PGP), S/MIME.	8
6.	<ul> <li>IP Security: Architecture, Authentication header, Encapsulating security payloads, combining security associations, key management.</li> <li>Web Security: Secure Socket Layer(SSL) and transport layer security, TSP, Secure Electronic Transaction (SET), Electronic money, WAP security, firewall design principals, Virtual Private Network (VPN) security.</li> </ul>	8

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
1.	William Stallings, "Cryptography and Network Security: Principals and Practice", Prentice Hall, New
	Jersy. 2016
2.	Atul Kahate, "Cryptography and Network Security", TMH. 2009
3.	Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Cryptography and Network Security", TMH.2007
4.	Johannes A. Buchmann, "Introduction to Cryptography", Springer-Verlag. 2004
5.	Bruce Schiener, "Applied Cryptography". 2015

## CO357 OPERATING SYSTEM

1. Subject Code: CO3	357 Course Title:	Operating System	Ν.
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	3 T: 0 P: 0		
3. Examination Duration (E)	TE )(Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs	Practical 0	
4. Relative Weightage: CW	S 25 PRS 0 MT	E 25 ETE 50	PR 0
5. Credits: 3			$  \geq  $
6. Semester: ODD	NIVER	S I T Y //	~ ~ /

- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite:

NIL

9. Objective: To familiar with the fundamental principles of the operating system, its services and functionalities, the concepts of processes, synchronization and scheduling, memory management and need for protection in computer systems

MOL - - CN

Unit	Contents	Contact
Na		ILeura
INO.		Hours
1.	Introduction: Operating system and function, Evolution of operating system,	4
	Batch, Interactive, Time Sharing and Real Time System, System protection.	
	DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	
	Operating System Structure: System Components, System structure,	
	Operating System Services	
	(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program	
2.	Concurrent Processes: Process concept, Principle of Concurrency, Producer	9
	Consumer Problem, Critical Section problem, Semaphores, Classical problems	
	in Concurrency, Inter Process Communication, Process Generation, Process	
	Scheduling.	
	<b>CPU Scheduling:</b> Scheduling Concept, Performance Criteria of Scheduling	
	Algorithm Evolution Multiprocessor Scheduling	
	ngonani, 2 oraton, manprocessor senedunig.	

3.	<b>Deadlock:</b> System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Prevention, Avoidance and Detection, Recovery from deadlock combined approach.	8
4.	<b>Memory Management:</b> Base machine, Resident monitor, Multiprogramming with fixed partition, Multiprogramming with variable partition, Multiple base register, Paging, Segmentation, Virtual memory concept, Demand paging, Performance, Paged replacement algorithms, Allocation of frames, Thrashing, Cache memory organization, Impact on performance.	9
5.	<ul> <li>I/O Management &amp; Disk Scheduling: I/O devices and organization of I/O function, I/O Buffering, DISK I/O, Operating System Design Issues.</li> <li>File System: File Concept, File Organization and Access Mechanism, File Directories, File Sharing, Implementation Issues</li> </ul>	9
6.	Case Studies: Windows, Linux and Unix	3
1	TOTAL	42

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
Text Bo	oks
1.	Silbersachatz and Galvin, "Operating System Concepts", Pearson, 5th Ed, 2001
2.	Tannenbaum, "Operating Systems", PHI, 4th Edition, 2000
Referen	ce Books
3.	Milenekovic, "Operating System Concepts", McGraw Hill 2001 //
	K NOTING AND A COMPANY
4.	Dietel, "An introduction to operating system", Addison Wesley 1983

## **CO359 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**

- 1. Subject Code: CO359 Course Title: Intellectual Property Rights
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE )(Hrs.): Theory 3Hrs Practical 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 RAPRS 0 MTE 25 0 ETE 50 DYPR 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: ODD
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil
- 9. Objective: To familiarize the students with basic concepts in each type of IPR together with historical developments in the subject & its importance in modern times.

(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Introduction: Concept of IPR, Historical development, kinds of IPR, brief	5
	description of patent, trademark, copyright ,industrial design, importance of IPR,	
	IPR authorities.	
2.	PATENTS :Introduction, Indian Patent Act 1970 &2002, Protectable subject	8
	matterpatentable invention, Procedure for obtaining patent, Provisional and	
	complete specification Rights conferred on a patentee, transfer of patent,	
	Revocation and surrender of patents. Infringement of patents, Action for	
	infringement. Patent agents. Patent in computer programs.	
3.	Trademark: Introduction. Statutory authorities. principles of registration of	7
	trademarks, rights conferred by registration of trademarks, Infringement of	
	trademarks and action against infringement, procedure of registration and	
	duration, licensing in trademark	
4.	Copyright: Introduction, Author and ownership of copyright, rights conferred by	7
<b>.</b>	copyright, term of copyright, assignment/licence of copyright, Infringement of	
51	copyright, remedies against infringement of copyright, registration of copyright,	
21	copyright enforcement and societies	
5.	Industrial design: The design act-2000, registerability of a design, procedure of	6
	registration of a design, piracy of a registered design, Case law on designs	
6.	International IPR & case laws: World intellectual property organization, WCT,	9
	WPPT, TRIPS, Copyright societies, international IPR dispute resolution	
9	mechanism. Case laws.	/ 2
	TOTAL	42

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
	Textbooks:
1.	Law Relating to Intellectual property, fourth edition by B.L.Wadehra
	.Universal law publishing co. pvt. Ltd , 2007. ISBN 978-81-7534-588-1
Referen	nce books:
2.	Intellectual property: Patents, copyright ,trademarks and allied rights. Fifth edition by W.R.
	Cornish. Sweet & Maxwell publisher, 2003. ISSN 9780421781207
3	Law and practice of intellectual property in India by VikasVashishth, 2006
	<b>ISBN:</b> 81-7737-119-3
4	Patents ,copyrights, trade marks and design by B L Wadhera, 2014
5	Dr. B. L. Wadhera, "Intellectual Property Law Handbook". Universal Law Publishing, 2002.

st.

## CO361 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

DRAFT EP-76

- 1. Subject Code: Course Title: CO361 Database Management System P: 0 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 3. Examination Duration (ETE )(Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0 PRS 0 25 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 MTE ETE 50 PR 0 5. Credits: 3 6. Semester: ODD 7. Subject Area: UEC 8. Pre-requisite: NIL 9. Objective: To provide knowledge about the principles, concepts and applications of Database Management System.
- 10. Details of Course

Unit	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	<b>Introduction:</b> Data base system concepts and its architecture, Data models schema and instances, Data independence and data base language and interface, Data definition languages, DML. Overall data base structure.	7
	<b>Data modeling using Entity Relationship Model:</b> E.R. model concept, notation for ER diagrams mapping constraints, Keys, Concept of super key, candidate key, primary key generalizations, Aggregation, reducing ER diagrams to tables, extended ER model.	
2.	<b>Relational Data Model and Language:</b> Relational data model concepts, integrity constraints, Keys domain constraints, referential integrity, assertions, triggers, foreign key relational algebra, relational calculus, domain and tuple calculus, SQL data definition queries and updates in SQL.	7
3.	<b>Data Base Design:</b> Functional dependencies, normal forms, 1NF, 2NF, 3NF and BCNF, multi-valued dependencies fourth normal forms, join dependencies and fifth normal forms. Inclusion dependencies, loss less join decompositions, normalization using FD, MVD and JDs, alternatives approaches to database design.	6
4.	<b>File Organization, Indexing and Hashing</b> Overview of file organization techniques, Indexing and Hashing- Basic concepts, Static Hashing, Dynamic Hashing, Ordered indices, Multi-level indexes, B-Tree index files, B+- Tree index files, Buffer management <b>Transaction processing concepts:</b> Transaction processing system, schedule and	8
	recoverability, Testing of serializability, Serializability of schedules, conflict & view serializable schedule, recovery from transaction failures, deadlock handling.	
5.	<b>Concurrency Control Techniques:</b> Locking Techniques for concurrency control, time stamping protocols for concurrency control, concurrency control in distributed systems. multiple granularities and multi-version schemes.	8
6	Case Studies: Commercial databases, Oracle, Postgress, MySQL	6
	TOTAL	42

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
Text Books	

1	Elmasri, Navathe,"Fundamentals of Database systems", Addision Wesley, 2016
2	Korth, Silberchatz, Sudarshan,"Data base concepts", McGraw-Hill. 2010
Refer	ence Books
1.	Ramakrishna, Gehkre, "Database Management System", McGraw-Hill 2014
2.	Date C.J.,"An Introduction to Database systems" 2006

## EC351 MECHATRONICS

- 1. Subject Code: EC351
- Course Title: Mechatronics  $P \cdot 0$
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 1 P: 0
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE )(Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
- 5. Credits: 4
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite:

#### 9. Objective: To introduce fundamentals of Mechatronics

Nil

Unit	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	Introduction : Basic Definitions and key elements of Mechatronics, Mechatronic	6
	Design Approach: Functions of Mechatronic Systems, Ways of Integration,	5
	Information Processing Systems (BasicArchitecture and hardware and Software	
	trade-offs, Concurrent Design Procedure for Mechatronic Systems	
2.	System Interfacing, Instrumentation, and Control Systems: Input and output Signals	6
	of a Mechatronic System, Signal Conditioning and microprocessor control,	5
	Microprocessor-Based Controllers and Microelectronics, Programmable Logic	
	Controllers	
3.	Introduction to Micro- and Nanotechnology, Micro-actuators, Micro-sensors,	10
	Nanomachines. Modeling Electromechanical Systems: Models for	
	Electromechanical Systems, Rigid Body Models, Basic Equations of Dynamics of	
	Rigid Bodies, Simple Dynamic Models, Elastic System Modeling, Dynamic	
	Finciples for Electric and Magnetic Circuits, Earnshaw's Theorem and	
4	The Physical Basis of Analogies in Physical System Models: The Force-Current	6
	Analogy: Across and Through Variables Maxwell's Force-Voltage Analogy: Effort	0
	and Flow Variables. A Thermodynamic Basis for Analogies	
5.	Introduction to Sensors and Actuators: Characteristics of Sensor and Actuator Time	6
	and Frequency Measurement. The Role of Controls an modelling in Mechatronics:	-
	Integrated Modeling, Design, and Control Implementation, Special Requirements	
	of Mechatronics that Differentiate from Classic Systems and Control Design,	
	Modeling as Part of the Design Process, Modeling of Systems and Signals	
6.	Design Optimization of Mechatronic Systems: Optimization Methods, Principles of	8
	Optimization : ParametricOptimization, General Aspects of the	
	OptimizationProcess, Types of Optimization Methods, Selection of aSuitable	
	Optimization Method, Optimum Design of Induction Motor (IM), IM Design	
	Introduction : Classical IM Design, Use of a Neuron Network for the Identification	
	of the Parameters of a Mechanical dynamic system, Mechatronics and Computer	
	Modelingand Simulation, Mechatronics and the Real-Time useof Computers,	

Communications andComputer Networks,Control withEmbedded Computersand ProgrammableLogic Controllers	
TOTAL	42

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
1.	Mechatronics : an introduction by Robert H Bishop, Taylor & Francis, 2005
2	Introduction to Mechatronics by KK <u>AppuKuttan</u> Oxford University Press, 2007

#### EC353 COMPU **JTER VISION**

		The second se				
1. Subject Code:	EC-353 Course	Title: Comp	uter Vision	$\sim \prime \prime$	$\sim$ $\sim$	
2. Contact Hours:	L: 3 T: 1	P: 0			ZA N	
3. Examination Duratio	n (ETE)(Hrs.):	Theory 3 Hrs	Practical	0	$\langle S \rangle$	
4. Relative Weightage:	CWS 25	PRS - / MT	ГЕ 25	ETE 50	) PR	0
5. Credits: 4					1124	
6. Semester: V					11 C	
7. Subject Area: UEC					11-	
8. Pre-requisite:	Nil	DTU			11	
9. Objective: To intro	oduce fundament	tals of Compute	er Vision and	d algorithr	ns for object	detection,
recognition and tracking	z.					
10. Details of Course						
					- 11	

- recognition and tracking. 10. Details of Course

TT *4	Contract	Cartat				
Unit		Contact				
No.	V IUNIVERSITY/L	Hours				
1.	Introduction to computer vision: Role of Artificial intelligence and image processing	5				
	in Computer Vision, Industrial Machine Vision applications, System architecture.					
	Visual Sensors: Camera sensors: RGB, IR, Kinect sensor, Camera interfaces and					
	video standards, Characteristics of camera sensors commercially available cameras.					
	Camera Calibration: Interior, exterior calibration and rectification using Tsai's	1				
	Calibration method.	L				
2.	Basics of image processing - Pixel representations histograms ,transforms, colour	7				
	filters, noise removal,	1				
	Geometry: Math methods -linear algebra, vectors, rotations, Stereo - Epi-polar	1				
	geometry, correspondence, triangulation, Disparity maps.	1				
	Basics of video processing – Background subtraction techniques – frame	1				
	differencing, Gaussian Mixture Modelling (GMM), Object localization and					
	processing:- Contours, edges, lines, skeletons.					
3	Image representation: Local Wayelet basis (multiscale) Global Fourier	8				
5.	hasis (Frequency) Adaptive basis (PCA and ICA) Adaptive basis (discriminants)	Ũ				
	Basics of Object detection. Template matching Cascade classifiers	1				
4	Object Descention : Object Modeling Payagian Classification Easture Selection	6				
4.	Object Recognition : Object Modeling, Bayesian Classification, Feature Selection	0				
_	and Boosting, Scene and Object Discrimination.	0				
5.	Motion and Tracking: Motion detection and tracking of point features, optical flow,	8				
	SURF, SIFT. Tracking- Kalman filter, Particle Filter, Comparison of deterministic	1				
	and probabilistic methods condensation, tracking humans, multi-frame	1				
	reconstruction under affine and perspective projection geometry.					
6.	Introduction to Computer Vision programming libraries: MATLAB/OpenCV.	8				
	advantages and disadvantages of each .	L				
	TOTAL	42				

by <u>David A.</u>
0

## EC355 EMBEDDED SYSTEM

1. Subject Code:	EC- 355	Course Title: Embedded Systems
2. Contact Hours:	L: 3 T: 1	P: 0
3. Examination Duration	n (ETE)(Hrs.):	Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0
4. Relative Weightage:	CWS 25	PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
5. Credits: 4		
6. Semester: V		
7. Subject Area: UEC		

8. Pre-requisite: Knowledge of Computer Architecture and Microprocessors

9. Objective: To introduce fundamentals of 16 and 32 bit Microcontrollers, assembly language programming. The course also focuses on interfacing of different interrupt driven peripherals. It also covers in detail Real Time Operating Systems, Bus architecture, Digital Signal Processors and System On-Chip.

Unit	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	Overview of Embedded Systems: Characteristics of Embedded Systems.	8
	Comparison of Embedded Systems with general purpose processors. General	
	architecture and functioning of micro controllers. PIC and 8051 micro controllers :	
	Architecture, memory interfacing, interrupts, instructions, programming and	
	peripherals.	
2.	ARM : Architecture, memory interfacing, interrupts, instructions and Assembly	12
	Language programming. Exception processing and pipeline architecture and	
	applications.	
3.	Digital Signal Processors: DSP Architecture, DSP applications, algorithms, data	4
	path, memory, addressing modes, peripherals. TI and Sharc family of DSP	
	processors. I Year 2, 3, 4 B. Jech Program	
4.	System On Chip : Evolution, features, IP based design, TI OMAP architecture and	4
	peripherals. Digital Multimedia processor: Architecture and peripherals.	
5.	SRAM, DRAM working and organization. Interfacing memory with ARM 7.	4
	Elements of Network Embedded Systems	
6.	RTOS : RT-Linux introduction, RTOS kernel, Real-Time Scheduling	10
	Bus structure: Time multiplexing, serial, parallel communication bus structure. Bus	
	arbitration, DMA, PCI, AMBA, I2C and SPI Buses.	
	TOTAL	42

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
1.	Computers as components: Principles of Embedded Computing System Design, Wayne
	Wolf, Morgan Kaufman Publication, 2000
2.	ARM System Developer's Guide: Designing and Optimizing System Software, Andrew N.
	Sloss, Dominic Symes, Chris Wright, , Morgan Kaufman Publication, 2004
3.	Design with PIC Microcontrollers, John B. Peatman, Pearson Education Asia, 2002
4.	The Design of Small-Scale embedded systems, Tim Wilmshurst, Palgrav, 2003
5.	Embedded System Design, Marwedel, Peter, Kluwer Publishers, 2004

## Constarataj EC357 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

<ul> <li>2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 1 P: 0</li> <li>3. Examination Duration (ETE) (Hrs.): Theory 3Hrs Practical 0</li> <li>4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0</li> <li>5. Credits: 4</li> <li>6. Semester: V</li> <li>7. Subject Area: UEC</li> <li>8. Pre-requisite: Signals and Systems</li> <li>9. Objective: To introduce the fundamentals of visual information, representation of 2-D and 3-D information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.</li> <li>10. Details of Course</li> <li>Vinit Contents Contents Context Hours</li> <li>1. Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.</li> <li>2. Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.</li> <li>3. Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey 10</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3. Examination Duration (ETE) (Hrs.): Theory 3Hrs Practical 0</li> <li>4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0</li> <li>5. Credits: 4</li> <li>6. Semester: V</li> <li>7. Subject Area: UEC</li> <li>8. Pre-requisite: Signals and Systems</li> <li>9. Objective: To introduce the fundamentals of visual information, representation of 2-D and 3-D information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.</li> <li>10. Details of Course</li> <li>Vinit Contents Contents</li> <li>1. Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.</li> <li>2. Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.</li> <li>3. Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey 10</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0</li> <li>5. Credits: 4</li> <li>6. Semester: V</li> <li>7. Subject Area: UEC</li> <li>8. Pre-requisite: Signals and Systems</li> <li>9. Objective: To introduce the fundamentals of visual information, representation of 2-D and 3-D information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.</li> <li>10. Details of Course</li> <li>Unit Contents Contents Context Hours</li> <li>1. Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.</li> <li>2. Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.</li> <li>3. Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey 10</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>5. Credits: 4</li> <li>6. Semester: V</li> <li>7. Subject Area: UEC</li> <li>8. Pre-requisite: Signals and Systems</li> <li>9. Objective: To introduce the fundamentals of visual information, representation of 2-D and 3-D information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.</li> <li>10. Details of Course</li> </ul> Unit Contents Contents Contact Hours <ul> <li>1. Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system. <ul> <li>2. Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet. <ul> <li>3. Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey</li> </ul></li></ul></li></ul>
<ul> <li>6. Semester: V</li> <li>7. Subject Area: UEC</li> <li>8. Pre-requisite: Signals and Systems</li> <li>9. Objective: To introduce the fundamentals of visual information, representation of 2-D and 3-D information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.</li> <li>10. Details of Course</li> <li>Unit Contents Contents Contents</li> <li>1. Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual 6 information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.</li> <li>2. Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, 8 classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.</li> <li>3. Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey 10</li> </ul>
7. Subject Area: UEC         8. Pre-requisite: Signals and Systems         9. Objective:       To introduce the fundamentals of visual information, representation of 2-D and 3-D information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.         10. Details of Course       Contents         Contact Hours         1.       Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.       6         2.       Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, splication of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.       8         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
<ul> <li>8. Pre-requisite: Signals and Systems</li> <li>9. Objective: To introduce the fundamentals of visual information, representation of 2-D and 3-D information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.</li> <li>10. Details of Course</li> </ul> Unit <ul> <li>Contact Hours</li> <li>Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.</li> <li>Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet. Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey 10</li></ul>
9. Objective:       To introduce the fundamentals of visual information, representation of 2-D and 3-D information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.         10. Details of Course       Contents       Contact Hours         11.       Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.       6         2.       Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, sclassification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.       8         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
Information, enhancement of information, retrieval of information, and various colour models.         10. Details of Course       Contents       Contact Hours         11.       Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.       6         2.       Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.       8         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
10. Details of Course       Contents       Contact Hours         No.       Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.       6         2.       Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.       8         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
Unit No.ContentsContact Hours1.Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.62.Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.83.Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey10
No.Hours1.Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.62.Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.83.Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey10
1.       Introduction to Image processing, fundamental steps in DIP, concept of visual information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.       6         2.       Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.       8         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
information, image formation model, image sampling and quantization, digital image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.2.Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.83.Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey10
image representation, spatial and gray level resolution, relationship between pixels, application of image processing system.       2.         Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.       8         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
application of image processing system.       application of image processing system.         2.       Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.       8         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
2.       Introduction to Multidimensional signals and systems, 2D-Signals, 2D systems, 2D systems, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform: 2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.       8         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
classification of 2D system, 2D convolution, 2D Z-transform, Image Transform:         2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD,         Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey         10
2D-DFT, discrete cosine, discrete sine, Haar, Walsh, Hadamard, Slant, KL, SVD, Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.         3.       Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey       10
Hough, Radon, Ridgelet.3.Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey10
3. Image enhancement; Spatial domain: linear transformation, image negative, grey 10
level shifting, non-linear transformation, logarithmic transformation, exponential
transformation, grev level slicing, bit plane slicing, image averaging, mask
processing, histogram manipulations, histogram thresholding, histogram stretching,
histogram equalization, noise removing filters, smoothing filters, sharpening filters.
Enhancement in Frequency Domain: ideal low pas filter. Butterworth low pass filter.
ideal high pass filters. Butterworth high pass filter, band pass filter, Gaussian filters.
Homomorphic filtering.
4. Image restoration: degradation model, noise models, restoration in presence of 6
noise, periodic noise removal in frequency domain, notch filters, inverse filtering.
Wiener filtering.
5. Introduction to Morphological Image Processing operations, dilation and erosion 6

	extraction connected components, convex hull, thinning, thickening, skeletons,	
	pruning.	
6.	Introduction to various colour models: RGB, CMY, CMYK, HSI, HSV, and YCbCr.	6
	Concept of image compression, Image Segmentation: detection of discontinuities,	
	edge linking and boundary detection, thresholding, region based segmentation, use	
	of motion in segmentation.	
	TOTAL	42

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
	STELL M
1.	Digital Image Processing/ Gonzalez and Woods/ Pearson Education, 2008/Third Edition
2.	Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing/ A.K. Jain/ PHI, Indian Edition
3.	Digital Image Processing using MATLAB/ Gonzalez, Woods, and Eddins/ McGraw Hill,
_	Second/ 2013
4.	Digital Image Processing/ K.R. Castleman/Pearson, 2014
5.	Digital Image Processing Algorithms and Applications/I. Pitas/John Wiley, 2002
6.	Image Processing, Analysis, and Machine Vision/Milan Sonka, Vaclav Hlavac, Roger
	Boyale/ Cengage Learning, 4th Edition

## <u>EC359 VLSI DESIGN</u>

IVERSI

- 1. Subject Code: EC -359 Course Title: VLSI Design
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 1 P: 0

Nil

- 3. Examination Duration (ETE ) (Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
- 5. Credits: 4
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite:
- 9. Objective: To give the student an understanding of the different design steps required to carry out a complete digital VLSI (Very-Large-Scale Integration) design in silicon.

Unit	Contents	Contact
.No.		Hours
1.	Introduction to VLSI, Manufacturing process of CMOS integrated circuits, CMOS n-well process design rules, packaging integrated circuits, trends in process	6
	technology. MOS transistor, Energy band diagram of MOS system, MOS under external bias, derivation of threshold voltage equation secondary effects in MOSEETS	
2	MOSEET scaling and small geometry affects MOS capacitances Modeling of MOS	6
2.	transistors using SPICE, level I II and equations, capacitance models.	0
	The Wire: Interconnect parameters: capacitance, resistanceand inductance.	
	Electrical wire models: The ideal wire, the lumpedmodel, the lumped RC model, the distributed RC model, the transmission line model, SPICE wire models.	
3.	MOS inverters: Resistive load inverter, inverter with n-type MOSFET load, CMOS	8
	inverter: Switching Threshold, Noise Margin, Dynamic behavior of CMOS inverter,	
	computing capacitances, propagation delay, Dynamic power consumption, static	

	power consumption, energy, and energy delay product calculations, stick diagram,	
	IC layout design and tools.	
4.	Designing Combinational Logic Gates in MOS and CMOS:	8
	MOS logic circuits with depletion MOS load.	
	Static CMOS Design: Complementary CMOS, Ratioedlogic, Pass transistor logic,	
	BiCMOS logic, pseudo nMOS logic,	
	Dynamic CMOS logic, clocked CMOS logic CMOS domino logic, NP domino logic,	
	speed and power dissipation of Dynamic logic, cascading dynamic gates.	
5.	Designing sequential logic circuits: Timing matrices for sequential circuits,	8
	classification of memory elements, static latches and registers, the bistability	
	principle, multiplexer based latches, Master slave Edge triggered register, static SR	
	flip flops, dynamic latches and registers, dynamic transmission gate edge triggered	
	register, the C2MOS register	
6.	Pulse registers, sense amplifier based registers, Pipelining, Latch verses Register	6
	based pipelines, NORA-CMOS. Two-phase logic structure; VLSI designing	
	methodology –Introduction, VLSI designs flow, Computer aided design technology:	
	Design capture and verification tools, Design Hierarchy Concept of regularity,	
	Modularity & Locality, VLSI design style, Design quality.	
	TOTAL	42

00	
S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
1.	Digital integrated circuits a design perspective byJan M Rabaey, Anantha Chadrakasan
	Borivoje Nikolic, Pearson education, 2011.
2.	CMOS digital integrated circuits by Sung MO KangYusuf Leblebici, Tata McGraw Hill
	Publication, 2002
3.	Principle of CMOS VLSI Design by Neil E Weste and Kamran Eshraghian, Pearson
1	education, 2000.
	S. NTREASTREAM // 00/

#### EE351 POWER **CTRONIC SYSTEMS** ELE

1. Subject Code: EE-351

Course Title: Power Electronic Systems

PRE: 0

2. Contact Hours

```
DRLAST: OCH PIOLE OF STUDY
                        Practical: 0
ETE: 50
```

MTE: 25

- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.)
  4. Relative Weight
  CWS: 25 PRS: 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: VIII
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: EE-203, EE-301
- 9. Objective: To familiarize the students with power electronics and its applications.

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Solid State Power Devices: Principle of operation of SCR, dynamic characteristic of SCR during turn ON and turn OFF, parameters of SCR, dv/dt and di/dt protection, snubber circuit, commutation circuits; Principle of operation of MOSFET, IGBT, GTO, MCT, SIT, SITH, IGCT, their operating characteristics.	8
2.	Single-phase Converter: Half wave converter, 2-pulse midpoint converter, half controlled and fully controlled bridge converters, input current and output voltage waveforms, effect of load and source impedance, expressions for input power factor, displacement factor, harmonic factor and output voltage, effect of free-wheeling diode, triggering circuits. Three-phase Converter: Half wave, full wave, half controlled and fully controlled bridge converters, effect of load and source impedance, expressions for input power factor, displacement factor, harmonic factor and output voltage,	8
3.	AC-AC Converters: Principle of operation of cycloconverter, waveforms, control technique; Introduction of matrix converter.	4
4.	DC-DC Converters: Principle of operation of single quadrant chopper, continuous and discontinuous modes of operation; Voltage and current commutation, design of commutating components; Introduction to SMPS.	4
5.	Inverters: Voltage source and current source inverters, Principle of operation of single-phase half bridge and full bridge voltage source inverters, voltage and current waveforms; Three-phase bridge inverter, 120 <sup>0</sup> and 180 <sup>0</sup> modes of operation, voltage and current waveforms with star and delta connected RL load; Voltage and frequency control of inverters; PWM techniques-single pulse, multiple pulse, selective harmonic elimination, sinusoidal PWM.	8
6.	Applications: FACTS Technology: Reactive power control in power systems, transmission system compensation, static series and shunt compensation, static shunt and series compensators- SVC, STATCOM, TCSC, SSSC and their working principles and characteristics. Combined series-shunt compensators –UPFC and its applications and characteristic. VSC-HVDC Systems: Principles and applications	10
	Total	42

## DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers (Year 2, 3, 4 B. Tech Program
1.	Mohan N., Undeland T. M. and Robbins W. P., "Power Electronics-Converters, Applications and Design", 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley India, 2002.
2.	Rashid M. H., "Power Electronics Circuits Devices and Applications", 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed., Pearson Education, 2004.
3.	N.G. Hingorani and L. Gyugyi, "Understanding FACTS", IEEE Press, 2000

4.	K.R. Padiyar, "Facts Controllers In Power Transmission and Distribution", New Age publishers, 2013
5.	HVDC power transmission system, K.R.Padiyar, NewAge Publishers,2011

## **EE353 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND POWER SYSTEMS**

- 1. Subject Code: EE-353 Course Title: Electrical Machines and Power Systems
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Practical: 0
- 4. Relative Weight: CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: VIII
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: EE-208, EE-303, EE-304
- 9. Objective: To familiarize the students with electrical machines and power systems.
- 10. Details of Course:

Unit No.		Contact Hours
1	Transformers : constructional features, types, Special constructional features – cruciform and multiple stepped cores, cooling methodology, conservators, breather, Buchholz relay, voltage, current and impedance relationships, equivalent circuits and phasor diagrams at no load and full load conditions, voltage regulation, losses and efficiency, all day efficiency, auto transformer and equivalent circuit, parallel operation and load sharing.	8
2	Asynchronous machines: General constructional features of poly phase asynchronous motors, concept of rotating magnetic field, principle of operation, phasor diagram, Equivalent circuit, torque and power equations, torque-slip characteristics, losses and efficiency.	8
3	Synchronous machines : General constructional features, armature winding, emf equation, effect of distribution and pitch factor,flux and mmf relationship, phasor diagram, non-salient pole machine, equivalent circuit, determination of equivalent circuit parameters by open and short circuit tests, voltage regulation using synchronous impedance method, power angle characteristics	9
4	Single line diagram of power system, brief description of power system elements, synchronous machine, transformer, transmission line, bus bar, circuit breaker and isolator. Supply System:different kinds of supply system and their comparison, choice of transmission voltage. Transmission Lines:configurations, types of conductors, resistance of line, skin effect	9
5	Transmission lines: Calculation of inductance and capacitance of single phase, three phase, single circuit and double circuit ,transmission lines, representation and	8

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Fitzgerald. A.E., Charles KingselyJr, Stephen D.Umans, 'Electric Machinery', Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.
2	M.G. Say, 'Performance and Design of Alternating Current Machines', CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2008
3	Nagrath I. J and Kothari D.P. 'Electric Machines', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 2010.
4	Power System Analysis, J. Grainger and W.D. Stevenson, TMH, 2006.
5	Electrical Power Systems, C. L. Wadhwa, New age international Ltd. Third Edition, 2010
6	Electric Power Generation, Transmission&Distribution,S.N.Singh, PHI Learning, 2008.

## EE-355 INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS

- 1. Subject Code: EE-355
   Course Title: Instrumentation Systems

   2. Contact Hours:
   L: 3
   T: 0
   P: 0

   3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
   Theory: 3
   Practical: 0

   4. Relative Weight:
   CWS: 25
   PRS: 0
   MTE: 25
   ETE: 50
   PRE: 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: VIII
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: EE-203, EE-313
- 9. Objective: To familiarize the students with instrumentation systems.
- 10. Details of Course:

**T**T •/

D	R	1	L.	F	Γ.	Ş	C	-		F	N	Λ	F	0	F	5	T		)\	(	
			_						_												_

Unit	Contents					
No.	(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program	Hours				
1	Transducers-I:Definition, advantages of electrical transducers, classification,	8				
	characteristics, factors affecting the choice of transducers, strain gauges, resistance					
	thermometer, thermistors, thermocouples, LVDT, RVDT					
2	Transducers-II:Capacitive, piezoelectric, Hall effect and opto electronic transducers.	8				
	measurement of motion, force, pressure, temperature flow and liquid level.					
3	Telemetry:General telemetry system, land line & radio frequency telemetering	8				
	system, transmission channels and media, receiver & transmitter. Data Acquisition					

	System:A/D and D/A converters, analog data acquisition system, digital data acquisition system, modern digital data acquisition system and signal conditioning.	
4	Display Devices and RecordersDisplay devices, storage oscilloscope, DSO, spectrum analyzer, digital recorders.RecentDevelopments:Introduction to virtual and intelligent instrumentation, fibre optic transducers, smart sensors, smart transmitters, process instrumentation diagrams.	8
5	Programmable Logic Controllers :Evolution of PLC-sequential and programmable controllers, architecture and programming of PLC, relay logic and ladder logic, functional blocks, communication networks for PLC, field bus, profi-bus, mod-bus	10
	Total	42

C No	Nouse of Anthony (Decky / Deckishows
<b>5.</b> INO.	Name of Authors / Books / Publishers
	DTU
1	Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques, W.D. Cooper and A.D. Helfrick,
	Prentice Hall International, 2009.
2	Measurement Systems Application and Design Ernest Doebelin, McGraw-Hill Higher
	Education 5 <sup>th</sup> addition 2002
3	Instrumentation, Measurement and Analysis, B.C. Nakra& K. Chaudhry, Tata McGraw Hill, 2 <sup>nd</sup>
	Edition 2001. NEERSITY//L/
4	Advanced Measurements and Instrumentation, A.K. Sawhney, DhanpatRai& Sons, 2010
5	Process Control Instrumentation Technology, Curtis D. Johnson, Pearson, 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, 1999
6	Programmable Logic Controllers, Frank D. Petruzella McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 4th
	edition 2010

## CLOOK

### **EE357 UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY**

- Course Title: Utilization of Electrical Energy 1. Subject Code: EE-357 DY L: 3 T: 0 P: 0 2. Contact Hours: Ye Theory: 3,4 B. Tractical: 0 rogram 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): 4. Relative Weight: CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 0 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: VIII
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: EE-208, EE-303
- 9. Objective: To familiarize the students with the concept of electrical power, energy and its utilization.

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Illumination: Definition:- Luminous flux, solid angle, luminous intensity, illumination, luminous efficiency, depreciation factor, coefficient of utilization, space to height ratio, reflection factor, glare, shadow, lux. Nature of light, visibility spectrum curve of relative sensitivity of human eye and wave length of light, Review of laws of illumination, Different types of lighting sources and their use in domestic, street and industrial lighting, Energy considerations. LED's and their driving circuits.	10
2	Electric Heating : Advantages of electrical heating, Heating methods: Resistance heating – direct and indirect resistance heating, properties of resistance heating elements, Induction heating; principle of core type and coreless induction furnace, Electric arc heating; direct and indirect arc heating, construction, working and applications of arc furnace, Dielectric heating, applications in various industrial fields, Infra-red heating and its applications, Microwave heating	08
3.	Electric Welding: Introduction to electric welding, Welding methods, Principles of resistance welding, types – spot, projection seam and butt welding and welding equipment used, Principle of arc production, electric arc welding, characteristics of arc, Design of Power supply and welding control circuit, comparison between AC and DC arc welding, welding control.	08
4.	Electrolytic Processes: Need of electro-deposition laws of electrolysis, process of electro- deposition - clearing, operation, deposition of metals, polishing, buffing equipment and accessories for electroplating factors affecting electro-deposition, principle of galvanizing and its applications, anodising and its applications, electroplating on non-conducting materials, manufacture of chemicals by electrolytic process, electrolysis for water purification	08
5.	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning and Water Coolers: Principle of air conditioning, vapour pressure, refrigeration cycle, eco-friendly refrigerants, description of electrical circuit used in a) refrigerator, b) air-conditioner, and c) water cooler, variable speed drive for compressors, high speed compressors, insta-chill, Peltier effect, thermoelectric cooling, sterling engines, solar concentrator heating and cooling,	08
	Total	42
11. Sugges	sted books:	

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1.	Dubey G. K., "Fundamentals of Electric Drives", 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed., Narosa Publishing House, 2007.
2.	Taylor E. O., "Utilization of Electric Energy (in SI units)", Orient Longman, Revised in S.I. units by Rao, V.V.L,1999
3.	Hancock N. N., "Electric Power Utilisation", Wheelers, 1979.

## **EE-359 NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SYSTEMS**

1. Subject Code: EE-359

Course Title: Non-conventional Energy Systems

2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Practical: 0
- 4. Relative Weight: CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: VIII
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: EE-301, EE-303

9. Objective: To familiarize the students with the non-conventional sources of energy and their integration to the grid.

#### 10. Details of Course:

180.00

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	Introduction to Non Conventional Energy Systems	10
	Various non-conventional energy resources Introduction, availability, classification, relative merits and demerits. Solar Cells: theory of solar cells, solar cell materials, solar cell array, solar cell power plant, limitations. Solar Thermal Energy: solar radiation, flat plate collectors and their materials, applications and performance, focusing of collectors and their materials, applications and performance, solar thermal power plants, thermal energy storage for solar beating and cooling. limitations	
2	Geothermal Energy Resources of geothermal energy, thermodynamics of geo-thermal energy conversion, electrical conversion, non-electrical conversion, environmental considerations. Magneto-hydrodynamics (MHD):principle of working of MHD power plant, performance and limitations.	8
3	Fuel Cells: Basic principle of working, various types of fuel cells, performance and limitations.	8
4	Thermo-electrical and thermionic conversions Principle of working of thermo-electrical and thermionic conversions, performance and limitations. Wind energy: wind power and its sources, site selection criteria, momentum theory, classification of rotors, concentrations and augments, wind characteristics, performance and limitations of wind energy conversion systems.	8
5	Energy from Bio-mass, Ocean Thermal, Wave and bio-waste Availability of bio-mass and its conversion principles, ocean thermal energy conversion principles, performance and limitations, wave and tidal energy conversion principles, performance and limitations, bio-waste recycling power plants.	8
	· · ·	42

#### 11. Suggested books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Renewable Energy Resources, <u>John Twidell</u> , <u>Tony Weir</u> , Taylor and Francis, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2005.
2	Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes, John A. Duffie, William A. Beckman, John Wiley & Sons, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.
3	Biofuels, Solar and Wind as Renewable Energy Systems: Benefits and Risks, <u>D. Pimentel</u> , Springer, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, 2010.
4	Solar Photovoltaic Technology and Systems: A Manual for Technicians, Trainers and Engineers, Chetan Singh Solanki, PHI Learning, 2013.
5	Non Conventional Energy Resources, D.S. Chauhan, New Age International Pvt Ltd., 2006

## EE-361 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

1. Subject Code: EE-361	Course Title: Ei	mbedded Systems	11311
2. Contact Hours: L: 3	T:	0 P: 0	NG1
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: 3	Practical: 0	
4. Relative Weight: CWS: 25	PRS: 0 MT	TE: 25 ETE: 50	PRE: 0
5. Credits: 3			
6. Semester: VIII			
7. Subject Area: UEC			
8. Pre-requisite: EE-306, EE-427	VER	SITY	11 5

9. Objective: To familiarize the students with the concepts of embedded systems.

Linit	Contents	Contact
Umt	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	Embedded Processing – Evolution, Issues and Challenges;	1
2	System and Processor Architecture : von Neumann, Harvard and their variants	2
3	Memory Architecture and Devices; Input-Output Devices and Mechanisms	5
4	Instruction Set and Addressing Modes, Interfacing of Memory and Peripheral	6
	Devices – Functional and Timing Issues	
	DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	
5	Application Specific Logic Design using Field Programmable Devices and ASICs	2
6	Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Converters CO Program	2
7	Bus I/O and Networking Considerations, Bus and Wireless Protocols	4
8	Embedded Systems Software : Constraints and Performance Targets	2
9	Real-time Operating Systems : Introduction, Scheduling in Real-time Operating Systems	4
10	Memory and I/O Management : Device Drivers	2

11	Embedded Software Development : Flow, Environments and Tools	2
12	System Specification and Modelling	2
13	Programming Paradigms	2
14	System Verification	2
15	Performance Analysis and Optimisation : Speed, Power and Area Optimisation, Testing of Embedded Systems	4
	Total	42

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1.	S. Heath, "Embedded Systems Design", Elsevier India,2005
2.	M. Ben-Ari, "Principles of Concurrent and Distributed Programming", Pearson, 2005
3.	Jane Liu, "Real Time Systems", Pearson,2002

## EN-351 ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION AND E –WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 1. Subject Code: EN-351 Course Title: Environmental Pollution & E- Waste Management
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE) (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Hrs. Practical: 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester:VI
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil
- 9. Objective: The overall aims of the course are for students to acquire understanding of the new and emerging contaminants from various industrial processes and their transformation products. Studying emerging environmental issues related to newer methods of manufacture of industrial products.
- 10. Details of Course

## (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	UNIT-I	9
	New and emerging pollutants and related transformation products, Effects & risks of emerging contaminants on ecosystems and humans, Persistent pollutants.	

	Analytical methods for identifying emerging pollutants and the products of their transformation	
2	UNIT-II	9
	Micro pollutants- Pesticides, Pharmaceutical - Veterinary and human drugs, personal care products, Surfactants and surfactant metabolites, Flame retardants, Industrial additives and agents.Emerging pollutants' toxicity, and their water-related characteristics (degradability, solubility, sorption)	
3	UNIT-III	8
	Emerging Issues - E-waste, Hazardous Waste, Nuclear Waste, Nano pollution, Thermal Pollution, pollutant emission and treatment	
4	UNIT-IV	8
1	Emerging pollutants' emergence and fate in surface and ground water, as well as mathematical modelling, Sustainable Development, Risk mitigation	
5	UNIT-V	8
	Transformation Products of Emerging Contaminants in the Environment,	
5	Removal of emerging contaminants from water, soil and air, methods and	
	preventive measures.	

Course Outcome:

- 1. Introduction to new and emerging contaminants and their transformation products.
- 2. Study of pollutants from manufacturing of goods.
- 3. Emerging area in environmental pollution.
- 4. Study of life cycle of a contaminant, modeling and mitigation.

1

11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1.	G. Buttiglieri, T.P. Knepper, (2008), Removal of emerging contaminants in Wastewater
	Treatment: Conventional Activated sludge Treatment, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg,
	HdbEnvChem, vol. 5, Part S/2:1-35, DOI: 10.1007/698_5_098
2.	Alok Bhandari; Rao Y. Surampalli; Craig D. Adams; Pascale Champagne; Say Kee Ong; R.
	D. Tyagi; and Tian Zhang, Eds., (2009) Contaminants of Emerging Environmental Concern,
	American Society of Civil Engineers, ISBN (print): 978-0-7844-1014-1, ISBN (PDF): 978-
	0-7844-7266-8
2	
3.	Dimitra A. Lambropoulou, Leo M. L. Nollet Eds. () transformation Products of Emerging
	Contaminants in the Environment: Analysis, Processes, Occurrence, Effects and Risks, 1st
	Edition, Wiley, ISBN-13: 978-1118339596, ISBN-10: 1118339592

## EN353 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT

DRAFT EP-92
- 1. Subject Code: EN- 353 Course Title: Occupational Health and Safety Management P: 0
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0
- Theory 3. Examination Duration (ETE) (Hrs.): 3 Hrs

8.

- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 25 ETE 50 PR 0 MTE
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Prerequisite: Nil
- 9. Course Objectives:
  - Introduction about occupational health and related issues. 1.
  - To give a basic idea about environmental safety management, industrial hygiene. 2.
  - 3. To introduce about training cycle, chemical hazards and control measures.
  - 4. To aware and provide knowledge about ergonomics and different disorders.
  - 5. To provide knowledge about different standards related to safety and health.

Unit	Contents	Contact		
no.				
1	UNIT –I	8		
	Definition of Occupational Health as per WHO/ILO. Occupational Health and			
	Environmental Safety Management – Principles practices. Common Occupational			
	diseases: Occupational Health Management Services at the work place. Pre-			
	employment, periodic medical examination of workers, medical surveillance for			
	control of occupational diseases and health records			
2	IINIT II	0		
2	ONIT -II	0		
	Occupational Health and Environment Safety Management System, ILO and EPA			
	Standards. Industrial Hygiene: Definition of Industrial Hygiene, Industrial			
	Hygiene: Control Methods, Substitution, Changing the process, Local Exhaust			
	Ventilation, Isolation, Wet method, Personal hygiene, housekeeping and			
	maintenance, waste disposal, special control measures.			
3	UNIT –III	9		
	Element of training cycle, Assessment of needs, Techniques of training, design and			
	development of training programs Training methods and strategies types of			
	training Evaluation and review of training programs Chemical Hazard:			
	Introduction to abamical bazarda dangarous properties of abamical dust gasas			
	function to chemical nazards, dangerous properties of chemical, dust, gases,			
	rumes, mist, v apours, Smoke and aerosols. Evaluation and control of basic nazards,			
	concepts of dose response relationship, bio-chemical action of toxic substances.			
	Concept of threshold, limit values. 7 3 4 B. Tech Program			
	(			
4	UNIT –IV	9		
	Occupational Health Hazards, Promoting Safety, Safety and Health training, Stress			
	and Safety. Exposure Limit. Ergonomics-Introduction. Definition. Objectives.			
	Advantages Ergonomics Hazards Musculoskeletal Disorders and Cumulative			
	Trauma Disorders Physiology of respiration cardiac cycle muscle contraction			
	name conduction system at Assessment of Workload based on Human			
	here conduction system etc. Assessment of workload based on Human			
	physiological reactions. Permissible limits of load for manual lifting and carrying.			
	Criteria or fixation limits.			
		l		

5	UNIT –V	8
	Bureau of Indian standards on safety and health 14489 - 1998 and 15001 – 2000,	
	OSHA, Process Safety Management (PSM) as per OSHA, PSM principles, OHSAS	
	- 18001, EPA Standards, Performance measurements to determine effectiveness of	
	PSM. Importance of Industrial safety, role of safety department, Safety committee	
	and Function.	

Course Outcomes:

- 1. The student will be able to understand the basics of occupational health and related issues.
- 2. Understanding of the fundamental aspects of safety, industrial hygiene along with learning theory to safety training methodology.
- 3. Considerate about hazardous materials, emergency management, ergonomics and human factors
- 4. Able to understand the adverse effects of hazards and develop control strategies for hazardous conditions and work practices
- 5. Learn about Indian standards of health and safety and able to apply applicable standards, regulations and codes.

11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1.	Handbook of Occupational Health and Safety, NIC, Chicago, 1982.
2.	Encyclopedia of Occupational Health and Safety, Vol. I and II. International Labour Organisation, Geneva, 1985.
3.	Accident Preventional Manual, NSC Chicago, 1982.
4.	Henrich, H.W., Industrial Accident Prevention, McGraw Hill, 1980.

### **EN-355 GIS & REMOTE SENSING**

- 1. Subject Code: EN-355 Course Title: GIS & Remote Sensing
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE) (Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PRE 0 5. Creditor 2 DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester:V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Prerequisite: Nil
- 9. Course Objectives:
  - 1) Introduce GIS and its significance in engineering and science.
  - 2) To familiarize students with GIS data and its applications.
  - 3) To familiarize students about the basics of remote sensing and its multi concepts.

- 4) To disseminate knowledge about sensors and different kind of resolution in the area of remote sensing.
- 5) To familiarize students about the diverse applications of remote sensing.

### 10. Detail of Course:

Unit	Contents	Contact			
no.		Hours			
1	Unit-1: Geographic Information System				
	Introduction, Definition of GIS, Components of GIS, Input data for GIS, Geographical concepts				
2	Unit-2:GIS Data GIS data types, Data representation, Data sources, Geo-referencing of GIS data, GIS database, Database Management System, Data analysis terminology, GIS software packages, GIS application	9			
3	Unit-3:Remote Sensing	8			
	Introduction to Remote Sensing and Remote Sensing System, Multi concept of remote sensing, Advantages and disadvantages of remote sensing, Electromagnetic radiation, Polarisation, Thermal radiation				
4	Unit-4:Remote Sensing Platforms Important remote sensing satellites, Classifications of sensors and platforms, Passive and Active sensors, Major remote sensing sensors, Spatial resolution, Spectral resolution, Radiometric resolution, Temporal resolution, Glopal Positioning System	9			
5	Unit-5:Application of Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing, Application of Remote Sensing in Land use and Land cover mapping, Ground water mapping, Urban growth studies, Wasteland mapping, Disaster management, Agriculture, Forestry application	9			

Course Outcomes:

- 1. The Student will learn about basics of GIS and its significance.
- 2. The Student will be able to understand the utility of GIS data as well as Data Management System.
- The Student will learn the fundamentals of remote sensing. Program
   The unit of Remote Sensing Platform will generate a clear cut understanding among students about the satellites, their functioning and Global Positioning System. Geographical information system, its components, DMS and its various applications in real life.
- 5. The Student will be able to attain thorough knowledge about the application of remote sensing in different areas.

11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
--------	-------------------------------------

1.	Fundamentals of Remote Sensing – George Joseph, University Press, Hyderabad, India.	
2.	Remote Sensing and Geographical Information System – AM Chandra & SK Ghosh Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.	
3.	Concepts and Techniques of Geographic Information Systems – C. P. Lo & Albert K.W. Yeung, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi.	
4.	Geographic Information System – Kang Tsung Chang, Tata Mc Graw hill, Publication Edition, 2002.	

### **EP351 PHYSICS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS**

- 1. Subject code: EP351 Course title: Physics of Engineering Materials
- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

ODD

3

- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs): Theory: 3 Practical: 0
- 4. Relative Weight: CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 0
- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester:
- 7. Subject area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite:
- 9. Objective:

### NIL

To familiarize the fundamentals /basic concepts and advances of the different materials keeping in view of the engineering applications. There is ample opportunity to become involved in cutting edge Materials Science and Engineering Research

Unit	Contonto	Contact		
Vint	Conteins	Contact		
No.	Charles and Charles	Hours		
1	Curvetal Language			
1.	Crystanography:			
	Introduction to crystal physics Space lattice Racis and the Crystal structure Provis			
	introduction to crystal physics, space fattice, basis and the Crystal structure, bravais			
	lattices; Miller indices, simple crystal structures, Interplanar spacing, Intra and			
	Intermolecular bonds (Ionic, Covalent, Metallic, Van der Waals and Hydrogen Bond),			
	Defects in crystals, Basics of X- ray diffraction and its applications	10		
	DDAET SCHEME OF STUDY			
2.	Semiconductors:			
	Band theory of solids, Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors, Statistics of electrons and			
	holes in intrinsic semiconductor, Hall effect, Effect of temperature on conductivity,			
	Generation and recombination, drift and diffusion current, Einstein relation, Applications			
	of Semiconducting Materials.			
3.	Dielectric and Magnetic Materials			
	Dielectric Materials: Dielectric polarization and dielectric constant, Various polarization			
	processes, Applications of Dielectric Materials			
		07		

11.Sug	gested Books:	
7	Total	42
5.	Advanced Engineering Materials: Introduction, Synthesis, characterization and applications of Photonic glasses, Phosphors and Nanophosphors, other selective topics in advanced materials.	08
4.	Superconductivity: Introduction and historical developments; General properties of super conductors, Meissner effect and its contradiction to the Maxwell's equation; Types of Superconductors, London equations, Penetration depth, High Temperature Superconductors, Applications of superconductors.	07
	<i>Magnetic Materials:</i> Concept of Magnetism, Classification of dia-para, Ferro, Antiferro and Ferrimagnetism, ferrites, soft and hard magnetic materials, Applications of Magnetic Materials	

### 11.Suggested Books:

S.	Name of Books/ Authors			
No.				
1.	Introduction to Solid State Physics, by C. Kittel, 1996/ John Wiley & sons			
2.	Solid State Physics, by S. O. Pillai, 2010/ New Age International (P) Ltd.			
3.	Materials Science and Engineering by V. Raghavan, 2009/PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.			
4.	Solid State Physics, N. W. Ashcroft and N. D. Mermin, 1976/ HBC Publication			
5.	Engineering Materials Science by Milton Ohring, 1995/Academic Press			
6.	Material Science and engineering: An Introduction By W. D. Callister Junior, 2007/ John			
	Wiley & Sons, Inc			
7.	Handbook of Electronic and Photonic Materials by SafaKasap, Peter Capper (Eds.),			
	2006/Springer			

### **EP353 NUCLEAR SECURITY**

1.	Subject code: EP353	Cours	e title: Nuclear Security
2.	Contact Hours:	L: 3	T: 1 P: 0
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs):	DRAFT	Schery: 3 OF Spractical: 0
4.	Relative Weight:	(Yearws	25, PRS:, MTE: 25, ETE: 50, PRE:
5.	Credits:	4	
6.	Semester:	EVE	N/ODD
7.	Subject area:	UEC	
8.	Pre-requisite:		Basic knowledge of Nuclear Physics

### 9. Objective:

11.Suggested Books

This course will provide basic understanding of Nuclear Security which is essential for establishing nuclear culture in the society

### 10. Detail of Course:5th/6th Semester

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1.	Introduction to nuclear security: Basics of nuclear security, Practice and culture, Background, Objective, Scope, Structure, Nuclear security and safety culture: Characteristics of nuclear security culture	08
2.	Nuclear security regime, Importance of human factor and management leadership in nuclear security, Nuclear security threats: Threat informed security, The design basis threat	07
3.	System characterization, PPS requirements and objectives: Facility characterization, Target identification, Consequence analysis, PPS performance objectives	06
4.	Physical protection system technologies: Intrusion detection, Exterior and Interior Sensors, Access control, Contraband detection, Field detection sensors at borders/major public Events, Alarm assessment, Communication and display, Access delay, Response and neutralization, Response strategies and impact of On and Off site response, Cyber security.	09
5.	Security system design and evaluation: Adversary path analysis and Multi path optimization, Scenario development, Insider analysis, Transportation, Design approaches and vulnerability assessments, System design at major public events, Design of security systems to interrupt illicit trafficking, Analysis of quantitative risk assessment methods.	08
6.	Consequence mitigation and event response: Consequence management following nuclear events, Analysis of deterrence value of security measures, Roles and responsibilities of institutions and individuals	04
	Total	42

### DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

<b>S.</b>	Name of Books/ Authors' ear 2,3,4 B. Lech Program
No.	
1.	Nuclear security briefing book, by Wyn Bowen, Matthew Cottee, Chris Hobbs, Luca Lentini
	and Matthew Moran, 2014/King's College, London, UK
2.	IAEA Nuclear Security Series No. 13, Nuclear Security recommendations on physical
	protection of nuclear material and nuclear facilities by IAEA, 2011/International Atomic
	Energy Agency (IAEA)
3.	The International Legal Framework of Nuclear Security: IAEA International law
	series No. 4 by IAEA, 2011/International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)

4.	Seeking Nuclear Security Through Greater International Cooperation by Jack Boureston and Tanya Ogilvie-White, 2010/Council on Foreign Relations (CFR's) International Institutions
5.	Book Review: South Asia's Nuclear Security by Bhumitra Chakma ,

### **HU351 ECONOMETRICS**

1. Elective Paper - Econometrics					
During	Subject	Open for Branches	Per week- L-	During	
	Code	USUAR VIEW	T-P	semester	
Odd semester	351	MC, CE, EN, BT, EP, PS	3-0-1	5 th	
Even semester	352	EE, EL, CO, <mark>S</mark> E, AE, ME,	3-0-1	6 th	
115	11 - 521	PE	8 113		

(Note: i. History of this subject in DTU is different from other subjects. This subject was demanded by the students in final year. It is supported by the placement data also that number of non-technical companies visiting campus for recruitment is increasing over year.

- 2. Examination Duration: 3 Hrs.
- 3. Relative Weightage- will be decided at University level
- 4. Credits: 3 (Four)
- 5. Semester: Fifth and Sixth Semester
- 6. Subject Area: UEC Economics (Social Science)
- 7. Pre-requisite- Nil

#### 8. Details of Course Syllabus

#### Hours (Total - 56)

Unit	Contents	Contact
1	Introduction	Hrs
	1.1 What is Econometrics? Why a separate discipline? How it is different from	6
	Mathematical Economics, Type of Data, Sources of data	
	1.2 Estimating Economic Relationship, Methodology of Econometrics	
	1.3 Matrix and its Economic Application	
	DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	
2	Review of Calculus	12
	2.1 Differential Calculus and its application in Economics- Elasticity of demand	- Price
	and Cross; Profit maximization under Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Oligo	opoly and
	Monopolistic Competition	
	2.2 Integral Calculus and its application in Economics - Capital Formation, Co.	mpound
	Interest; Capital value and Flow Value; Consumer surplus under pure compe	etition and
	monopoly; Producers Surplus	
	2.3 Differential Equation and its application in Economics - Market Price Funct	ion;
	Dynamic Multiplier;	
3.	Review of Statistics	14

	3.1 Basic Ingredients of an Empirical study- Formulating a Model; Gathering data
	Descriptive Statistics and its use in Business- Measure of Central Tendency: AM,
	GM and HM, Median, Mode, Dispersion, Range, Quartile, standard Deviation,
	Skewness, Kurtosis,
	3.2 Probability - Discrete and Continuous: Probability Distribution: Binomial and
	Poison distribution
	3.3 Sampling techniques Estimation and Hypothesis Testing Interpreting the results
	sumpting teeninques, Estimation and Hypothesis resultg, interpreting the results
Mid s	emester
4.	Regression 8 Hours
	Statistical verses Deterministic Relationships, Regression verses Causation; Two variable
	Regression Analysis; Population Regression Function (PRG), Stochastic specification of
	PRF; The Significance of the Stochastic Term; stochastic disturbance Term; the sample
	regression Function (SRF); Method of Ordinary Least Squares; Properties of Least Square
	Estimators: The Gauss-Markov Theorem, Coefficient of determination r <sup>2</sup> : A Measure of
	"goodness of fit": Monto Carlo Experiments
5.	Classical Normal Linear Regression Mode (CNLRM) 4 Hours
÷ 11	
	The Probability distribution of Disturbances (meu); Normality Assumption, Method of
	Maximum Likelihood
	Multiple regression Analysis: The Problem of estimation; The problem of Inference
5.	Cobb-Douglas Production function: Polynomial Regression Model: Testing for structural or
	Parametric stability of regression Models: the Chow test
	Turumente studinty of regression models, the endy test
6.	Dummy Variable (DV) 6 Hours
	Nature; ANOVA models; Regression with a mixture of Quantitative and Qualitative
	regressors: The ANCOVA Models; DV alternative to the Chow Test; Interaction effects
	using Dummy Variable; Use of DV in seasonal Analysis
7.	Presentation on Application of Mathematics, Statistics, 6 hrs.
	Operational Research, Computer Science or any other related
	subject to discuss any Aspect of Economics

### 11.Suggested books

S.No.	Name of Books, Authors, Publishers
1.	Wooldridge Jeffrey, Introductory Econometrics, Cencage Learning- ISBN-13-978-81-
	315-1673-7; ISBN-1081-315-1673-3,2014 B. Tech Program
2.	Damodar N. Gujrati, Basic Econometrics, Mcgraw Hill Education (India) Limited, Fifth
	Edition,2013 ISBN-978-0-07-133345-0; ISBN; 0-07-133345-2
3.	Ramu Ramanathan, Introductory Econometrics with Applications, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Publishers, Latest USA ISBN-

### MA351 HISTORY CULTURE & EXCITEMENT OF MATHEMATICS

1. 1 Subject code: MA351 Course title: History Culture and Excitement of Mathematics

L-3 T-0 P-0

Contact Hours:
 Examination Duration (Hrs)

Examination Duration (Hrs)
 Relative weightage:
 CWS: 25, PRS: -MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 0

3

Odd

UEC

- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester
- 7. Subject Area:
- 8. Pre requisite
- 9. Objective: To be capable in learning the history and culture on the Mathematics subjects

Unit	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1.	Ancient, Medieval and Modern Indian Mathematics: Aryabhata, Brahmagupta,	7
	Bhaskar, Lilavati, Ramanujan	5
2	Introduction to Ancient books of Indian Mathematicians: Sidhantas, Sulvasutras,	7
	Vedic Mathematics	
3	Contribution of Indian Mathematicians in the field of Mathematics: Value of Pi,	7
	The symbol zero, Number theory, Trigonometry, and Mensuration, Hindu	
	Multiplication, Long Division, Indeterminate equation	
4	Mathematicians Around the world: Newton, Leibnitz, Cauchy, Lagrange in the	7
	field of Geometry, Calculus, Algebra, Probability	
5	Algebra in the Renaissance: Solution of cubic equation, Ferrari's Solution in the	7
<b>.</b>	quartic equation, Irreducible Cubics and complex numbers	
6	Paradoxes, Fallacies and Pitfalls of Mathematics	7
	Total	42

#### 11.Suggested books

S.No.	Name of Books, Authors, Publishers
1.	History of Mathematics, by carl B Boyer, Wiley International edition, 1968.
2.	Mathematics of Music, Susan Kelly, UW-L Journal of under graduate research, Vol-
	XIV, 2011. TOYNOLOGICA

### ME 351 POWER PLANT ENGINEERING

1. Subject Code: ME 351	Course Tit	le: Powe	er Plant Eng	gineering	
2. Contact Hours: 42	<b>RAFT SC</b> 3 T: 0 P:		<b>NE OF</b>	STUD	Y
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	C Theory: 3	, <b>4</b> B <sub>Pr</sub>	actical: 0	Progra	am
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 25	PRS: 0	MTE: 25	ETE: 50	PRE: 0
5. Credits: 3					
6. Semester: V					

7. Subject Area: UEC

8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To familiarize the students with thermodynamic cycles and various components of power plants.

#### 10. Details of Course:

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	Indian energy scenario, Indian coals: formation, properties, analysis, benefication and heating value calculation of coals; coking and non-coking coals, fuel handling systems; coal gasification. Classification of power plants, base load and Peak load power stations, co-generated power plant, captive power plant, and their fields of application & selection criteria.	7
2	<b>Steam Generators:</b> High pressure utility boiler, natural and forced circulation, coking and non- coking coal, coal benefication, coal pulverization, pulverized fuel firing system, combustion process, need of excess air, cyclone furnace, fluidized bed boiler, electrostatic precipitators and wet scrubbers, boiler efficiency calculations, water treatment.	7
3	<b>Combined Cycle Power Plants:</b> Binary vapour cycles, coupled cycles, gas turbine- steam turbine power plant, gas pipe line control, MHD- Steam power plant.	7
4	<b>Other power plants:</b> Nuclear power plants - working and types of nuclear reactors, boiling water reactor, pressurized water reactor, fast breeder reactor, controls in nuclear power plants, hydro power plant -classification and working of hydroelectric power plants, tidal power plants, diesel and gas power plants.	7
5	<b>Instrumentation and Controls in power plants:</b> Important instruments used for temperature, flow, pressure, water/steam conductivity measurement; flue gas analysis, drum level control, combustion control, super heater and re-heater temperature control, furnace safeguard and supervisory system (FSSS), auto turbine run-up system(ATRS).	7
6	<b>Environment Pollution and Energy conservation:</b> Economics of power generation: load duration curves, power plant economics, pollution from power plants, disposal/management of nuclear power plant waste, concept of energy conservation and energy auditing.	7
	Total	42

Sugge	ested Books:
S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Power Plant Engineering by M.M. Elwakil, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN- 0070662746.
2	Power Plant Engineering by P.K Nag, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN- 0070435993.
3	Steam and Gas turbines by A Kostyuk and V Frolov, MIR Publishers, ISBN- 9785030000329.
4.	Modern Power Plant Engineering by J Wiesman and R Eckart, Prentice hall India Ltd, ISBN-
	97801359725. DDA FT COLLEDAE OF CTUDY
5.	Planning Fundamentals of thermal Power Plants by F.S Aschner, John Wiley, ISBN- 07065159X.
6.	Applied Thermodynamics by T.D Eastop and McConkey, Longman Scientific and Technical, ISBN-
	0582305351. [Tedi 2, 5, 4 B. Tech Program
7.	CEGB volumes on power plant, Cwntral Electricity Generation Board, ISBN- 0080155680.
8.	NTPC/NPTI publications on Power plants, ISBN- 9788132227205.

### **ME353 RENEWABLE SOURCES OF ENERGY**

DRAFT EP-102

1. Subject Code: ME 353

2. Contact Hours: 42

3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):

- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To familiarize the students with renewable energy sources like solar, geothermal, wind and tidal.

L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

Theory: 3

CWS: 25

Course Title: Renewable Sources of Energy

Practical: 0

MTE: 25

ETE: 50

PRE: 0

PRS: 0

10. Details of Course:

Unit	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1	Man and Energy, world production and reserve of conventional energy sources, Indian production	7
	and reserves, Energy alternatives	
2	Solar radiation: Origin, nature and availability of solar radiation, estimation of solar radiation.	7
	Photovoltaic cells. Design consideration and performance of different types of solar cells. Flat	
	plate, focusing collectors. Effects of receiving surface location and orientation.	
3	Devices for solar thermal collection and storage. Energy storage devices such as water storage	7
	systems, packed Bed storage systems, phase change storage systems. Heat transfer considerations	
- 2	relevant to solar energy. Characteristics of materials and surfaces used in solar energy absorption.	
4	Application systems for space heating, solar water pumps, solar thermal pond, Solar Thermal	7
	Power plants, solar distillation, Solar Refrigeration and solar air conditioning, other solar energy	
	utilization.	
5	Solar PV systems. Fuel Cell Technologies.	7
	Generation and utilization of biogas, design of biogas plants, Wind energy systems.	
6	Geothermal Energy Systems. Tidal energy systems. Oceanic power generation. Design	7
	considerations, Installation and Performance Evaluation. MHD power generations. Role of the	
	nonconventional energy sources in power planning.	
	Total	42

#### 11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	G. D. Rai, "Energy Technolgy", Khanna Publishers, ISBN- 97881740907438.
2	S.P. Sukhatme, "Solar Energy", Tata-Mcgraw hill, New Delhi, ISBN- 0074624531.
3	"Solar Energy thermal process" JADuffie and W.A. Beckman, John Wiley& sons, New York, ISBN-
	1118418123. (Voor 2.2.4.B. Toch Drogram
4	Solar energy, Frank Kaieth& Yogi Goswami, Taylor and Francis, ISBN-1560327146.
5	Treatise of Solar Energy, H.P. Garg, John Willey & sons, ISBN- 9027719306.

### **ME355 COMBUSTION GENERATED POLLUTION**

1. Subject Code: ME 355	Course Title: Combustion Generated Pollution
2. Contact Hours: 42	L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Practical: 0

PRS: 0

MTE: 25

ETE: 50

PRE: 0

CWS: 25

- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To introduce the students to different types of fuels, emissions from various engines, exhaust treatment of various engines and instruments used for measuring emissions.

10. Details of Course:

Unit	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1	Engine fundamentals: Fuels, alternative fuels for IC engines, Type of hydro carbons. Gasoline	7
	specifications. Effect of Engine parameters on performance, fuel injection for SI engines, Engine	
	vehicle road performance, road performance and fuel economy.	
2	Emissions and air pollution: Automotive Emissions and their role in air pollution. Photo-chemical	7
	smog. Chemistry of smog formation. Combustion in Homogeneous mixtures, emission formation.	
	Incomplete combustion, formation of hydro-carbons, Carbon monoxide and oxides of nitrogen,	
	Aldehyde emissions.	
3	Influence of design and operating variables on gasoline engine exhaust emissions.	7
	Hydrocarbon Evaporative Emissions: Various sources and methods of their control. Canisters for	
- 5	controlling evaporative emissions. Emission control systems for gasoline engines: Blow by control	
- 9	closed PCV system design.	
4	Exhaust treatment devices: Air injection into exhaust system.	7
5	Thermal reactors, Catalytic convertor.	7
	Stratified charge engines. Honda CVCC engine.	
	Diesel engine combustion Emissions: Sources of emissions during combustion. Effect of air fuel	
	ratio, speed, injection timing on performance and emission formation. D.I and I.D.I engine	
	emissions.	
6	Methods of reducing emissions, exhaust gas recirculation, smoke emission from diesel engines.	7
	Emission Instruments: Non- dispersive Infrared analyzer, Gas chromatograph, flame ionization	
	detector, chemiluminescent analyzer	40
	Total	42

#### 11.Suggested Books:

### DRAET SCHEME OF STUDY

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Combustion generated air pollution, Earnest S Starkman, Springer, ISBN- 9780306305302.
2	Fundamentals of Air pollution engineering, Richard C. Hagan, Prentice Hall, ISBN- 0133325371.
3	Air pollution threat & response, David Alym, Addison-Wesley Publication, ISBN- 0201043556.

### **ME357 THERMAL SYSTEM**

1. Subject Code: ME 357

Course Title: Thermal System

2. Contact Hours: 42

L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

DRAFT EP-104

3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):

- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To familiarise the students with the process of thermodynamic analysis of engineering systems and to enhance critical thinking and provide them with a wider view to handle engineering problems.

PRS: 0

Practical: 0

MTE: 25

ETE: 50

PRE: 0

Theory: 3

CWS: 25

10. Details of Course:

S. No.	Contents	Contact
		Hours
1	Fundamentals: properties of pure substance in Solid, Liquid and Vapour Phases, PVT Behavior	7
	of simple compressible system, T-S and H-S diagram, Steam Tables, determination of quality of	
	steam, Throttling Calorimeter, Combined Separating & Throttling Calorimeter, Maxwell and	
	other thermodynamics relations, mixture of non reactive ideal gases, Real gases, Compressibility	
	chart, Law of corresponding state, Air water vapor mixture, calculation of properties of air water	
	vapour mixture.	
2	Rankine Cycle And Analysis: Rankine cycle and its representation on T-S and H-S diagrams;	7
	Effect of low backpressure and high entry pressure and temperature and its limitations; necessity	
	of re-heating, ideal and actual regenerative feed water heating cycle and its limitations. Typical	
	feed water heating arrangements for various capacity power plants.	
3	Introduction To Boilers: Classification of Boilers, Boiler mountings and accessories; draft	7
	systems, circulation system; Combustion and its calculations, and Boiler performance.	
4	Steam Nozzles: Types of Nozzles, Flow of steam through nozzles; Condition for maximum	7
	discharge through nozzle; Nozzle efficiency. Effect of friction and Supersaturated flow through	
	nozzle.	
5	Steam Turbines : Working principle and types of steam turbines; Velocity diagrams for impulse	7
	and reaction turbines, compounding of impulse turbines; Optimum velocity ratio and maximum	
	efficiency. Comparison of impulse and reaction turbines. Condition line and reheat-factor, losses	
	in steam turbines; governing of steam turbines.	
6	Condensers and Cooling towers: Types and working of condensers, types and performance of	7
	cooling towers.	
	Total	42

#### 11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Engineering Thermodynamics by P.K.Nag, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, ISBN -
	1259062562, 2013. DRAFT SCHEIVIE OF STUDY
2	Engineering Thermodynamics by Rogers, Pearson Education, ISBN- 631197036.
3	Thermodynamics by Kenneth Wark, Mcgraw-hill Book Company, 5th edition, ISBN- 0070682860, 1988.
4.	Engineering Thermodynamics: work and heat transfer by Gordon Rogers and Yon Mayhew, Longman,
	4 <sup>th</sup> edition, ISBN – 0471861731, 1992.
5.	Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics by Van Wylen and Sonntag, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 3rd
	edition, ISBN – 0471861731, 1986.
6.	Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics by Moran and Shaprio, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 7th
	edition, ISBN – 0470917687, 2010.
7.	Thermodynamics: An Engineering Approach by Cengel and Boles, The McGraw-Hill Companies, 8th
	edition, ISBN: 0073398179, 2014.
8.	Applied Thermodynamics for Engineering Technologists by T.D. Eastop, Prentice Hall, 5th edition, ISBN-

	05820919344, 1993.
9.	Treatise on Heat Engineering by V. P. Vasandani and D.S. Kumar, Metropolitan Book Co. (p) Ltd., ISBN-
	810003500.

### ME359 REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING

1. Subject Code: ME 359

L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

Theory: 3 Practical: 0

- 2. Contact Hours: 42
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight:

CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50

PRE: 0

Course Title: Refrigeration and Air Conditioning

- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To learn properties of different refrigerants, and thermodynamic cycles of refrigeration. To understand comfort parameters and air conditioning.

<b>T</b> T •4		<b>C ( (</b>
Unit	Contents	Contact
No.	WOLOGICAL	Hours
1	Introduction to Refrigeration:	7
	Necessity and applications, unit of refrigeration and C.O.P., types of Ideal cycles of refrigeration,	
	air-refrigeration, bell coleman cycle, open and dense air systems, actual air-refrigeration system	
	problems, refrigeration needs of aircrafts, actual refrigeration system	
2	Vapour Compression Refrigeration:	10
	Working principle and essential components of the plant, simple vapour compression refrigeration	
	cycle - COP, Representation of cycle on T-S and p-h charts - effects of sub cooling and super	
	heating - cycle analysis - Actual cycle, Influence of various parameters on system performance -	
	necessity of multistaging, multistage compression system, and their analysis, necessity and	
	working of cascading system	
3	Refrigerants and Absorption Refrigeration:	4
	Desirable properties of refrigerants, classification of refrigerants used, nomenclature, ozone	
	depletion, global warming, vapor absorption system, calculation of max COP.	
4	Air Conditioning:	7
	Psychometric properties & processes, comfort air-conditioning, summer and winter air-	
	conditioning, cooling & dehumidification systems, load calculation and applied psychrometry.	
5	Human Comfort:	7
	Requirements of human comfort and concept of effective temperature, comfort chart, comfort air-	
	conditioning, requirements of industrial air-conditioning, air-conditioning load calculations.	

6	Control:		7
	Refrigeration and air-conditioning control, air handling, air distribution and duct design		
		Total	42

#### 11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by C. P. Arora, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN- 9788120339156.
2	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by A. R. Trott and T. C. Welch, Butterworth- Heinemann, ISBN-
	9780080540436.
3	Refrigeration and Air ConditioningTechnology by Whitman, Jhonson and Tomczyk, Thomson Delmer
	Learning, ISBN- 1111644470.
4	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by Abdul Ameen, Prentice Hall of India Ltd, ISBN- 9789303206560
5	Basic Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by P. N. Ananthanarayan, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN-
	9789383286560.
6	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by Wilbert F. Stoecker and Jerold W. Jones, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN-
	007061623X.
7	<b>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by</b> Richard Charles Jordan, Gayle B. Priester, Prentice hall of India Ltd,
- 7	ISBN-9780406269313.
8	ASHRAE Handbook – Refrigeration 2010, ISBN- 9781933742922.

### ME361 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

1. Subject Code: ME361	Course Title: Industrial Engineering
2. Contact Hours: 42	L: 3 T: 0 P: 0
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: 3 Practical: 0
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 0
5. Credits: 4	
6. Semester: V	

- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To make students aware of industrial engineering concepts of work study and measurement, quality control and reliability etc.

Unit	Contents	Contact
No.	(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program	Hours
1	Introduction	7
	Introduction, Definition and objectives of Industrial Engineering, Scope of Industrial Engineering,	
	Production systems and their classifications; Productivity-Total and partial productivity, Reasons	
	and remedy for poor productivity	
2	Job analysis and Work Measurement Systems	7
	Work System Design: Taylor's scientific management, Gilbreth's contributions; method study,	
	micro-motion study, principles of motion economy; work measurement - stop watch time study,	
	micro motion and memo motion, work sampling, standard data, PMTS; ergonomics; job	
	evaluation, merit rating, incentive schemes, and wage administration; business process	

	reengineering	
3	Production Planning and Control	7
	Types and characteristics of production systems Objective and functions of Production, Planning	
	& Control, Routing, Scheduling and Operations scheduling, production scheduling, job shop	
	scheduling problems, sequencing problems, scheduling tools and techniques, Loading,	
	Dispatching and its sheets & Gantt charts	
4	Quality Engineering	7
	Quality concept and costs; statistical quality control, Concept of specification limits, statistical	
	control limits, process capability, Process control and control charts for both attributes and variable	
	data. Acceptance Sampling- Single and double sampling	
5	Reliability and Maintenance	7
	Reliability, availability and maintainability; distribution of failure and repair times;	
	determination of MTBF and MTTR, reliability models; system reliability determination;	
	Maintenance management and its objectives, Various types of Maintenance Planning,	
	House Keeping, 5S concepts	
6	Material Handling	7
	Principles, functions, and objectives of Material Handling; Selection and classification of Material	
	Handling Equipments; Relation of material handling with plant layout	
9	Total	42

### **11.Suggested Books**

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Industrial Engineering and Management; B. Kumar, Khanna Publication, ISBN- 8174091963, 2011.
2	Introduction to work Study, International Labour Office, Geneva, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Oxford and IBH publishing Co.
	Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, ISBN- 8120406028, 2008.
3	Industrial Engineering and Management, Pravin Kumar, Pearson Education, 1st edition, ISBN-
	9789332543560, 2015.

### **ME363 PRODUCT DESIGN &** SIMULATION

1. Subject Code: ME363 Course Title: Product Design & Simulation

DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

(Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

2. Contact Hours: 42

- P: 0 L: 3 T: 0 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 3 Practical: 0 CWS: 25 MTE: 25 4. Relative Weight: PRS: 0 ETE: 50 PRE: 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL
- 9. Objective: To familiarize the students with the process of product design and development.

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	Stages in design process:	5
	Introduction to various stages of the design process: Formulation of problem, Generate	
	alternatives, Evaluation, Guided Redesign. Case study.	

2	Product life cycle:	5
	New product introduction: early introduction, increased product life. Life cycle management tool,	
	System integration, QFD, House of quality, Pugh's method, Pahl and Beitz method. Case studies	
3	Value engineering: Introduction, nature and measurement of value. Value analysis job plan.	5
	Creativity. Value analysis test. Case studies	
4	Concurrent/ reverse engineering:	5
	Introduction, basic principles, components, benefits of concurrent engineering. Concept of	
	reengineering	
5	Material selection: Materials in design. The evolution of engineering materials. Design tools and	5
	material data. Material selection strategy, attribute limits, selection process, material selection.	
	Case studies	
6	Process selection: Introduction. Process classification: shaping, joining and finishing. Systematic	5
	process selection, process cost. Computer – aided process selection	
7	Design for manufacture and assembly: Design for Manufacture and Assembly (DFMA).	4
	Reasons for not implementing DFMA. Advantages of DFMA with case studies. Design features	
	and requirements with regard to assembly, Design for Manufacture in relation to any two	
	manufacturing processes: machining and injection molding. Need, objectives	
8	System Simulation: Techniques of simulation, Monte Carlo method, Experimental nature of	4
- 3	simulation, Numerical computation techniques, Continuous system models, Analog and Hybrid	
	simulation, Feedback systems, Computers in simulation studies, Simulation software packages	
9	Simulation of Mechanical Systems: Building of Simulation models, Simulation of translational	4
	and rotational mechanical systems, Simulation of hydraulic systems	
	Total	42
11.Su	aggested Books:	

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
	TEXT BOOKS:
1	David G Ullman, "The Mechanical Design Process." Publisher- McGrawhillIncSingapore, ISBN-13:
	9780072975741, 1992.
2	Kevin Otto & Kristin Wood Product Design: "Techniques in Reverse Engineering and new Product
	Development." 1 / e 2004, Publisher- Pearson Education New Delhi, ISBN-13: 9780130212719,
3	L D Miles "Value Engineering." Publisher- McGraw-Hill, 1972
4	Karl T Ulrich, Steven D Eppinger, "Product Design & Development." Publisher- Tata McGrawhill New
	Delhi, ISBN-13: 9780078029066, 2003
5	Hollins B & Pugh S "Successful Product Design." Publisher- Butter worths London, ISBN 9780408038614.
6	NJM Roozenberg, JEkels, NFM Roozenberg "Product Design Fundamentals and Methods ."Publisher-
	John Willey & Sons, ISBN-13: 9780471954651, 1995.

### DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY **ME365 COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS**

1. Subject Code: ME 365	Course Title	e: Comput	ational Fluid	Dynamics (C	FD)
2. Contact Hours: 42	L: 3 T:	0 P: 0			
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: 3	Practi	cal: 0		
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 25	PRS: 0	MTE: 25	ETE: 50	PRE: 0
	DRAFT	EP-109			

5. Credits: 3

6. Semester: V

7. Subject Area: UEC

8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To provide basic concepts of CFD in terms of comprehensive theoretical study and its computational aspects.

#### 10. Details of Course:

r		
Unit	Contents	Contact
No.		Hours
1	Introduction to CFD, Historical background, Impact of CFD	3
2	The Governing Equations of Fluid Dynamics	7
	Derivation, Discussion of physical meanings and Presentation of forms particularly suitable	
	to CFD.	
3	Mathematical Behavior of Partial Differential Equations:	6
	Impact on CFD	
4	Basic Aspects of Discretization:	12
	Introduction to Finite Difference, Finite Elements and Finite Volume Methods.	
	Detailed treatment of Finite Difference method, explicit and implicit methods, errors and	
	stability analysis.	
5	Grids with Appropriate Transformations Adaptive grids and unstructured meshes.	7
	Lift reduction, down force generation and drag reduction. An introduction to the	
	aerodynamics of airflows for cooling.	
6	Commercial codes (e.g. FLUENT etc.). Grid generation, techniques and application. Basic	7
	principles and concepts and the characteristics of wings and diffusers	
	Total	42

#### 11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Computational Fluid Dynamics", John Anderson," McGraw-Hill Ltd.
2	Computational Fluid Dynamics", Tu, Elsevier.
3	Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics, Niyogi, Pearson Education, Delhi

### ME367 FINITE ELEMENT METHODS

CWS: 25

1. Subject Code: ME 367

Course Title: Finite Element Methods

MTE: 25

ETE: 50

PRE: 0

2. Contact Hours: 42

DRALE 3 ST: 6 Ep: 6 OF STUDY rs.): (Ye Theory: 3,4 Practical: 6 Program

PRS: 0

- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V

7. Subject Area: UEC

8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To enable students to apply Galerkin method and virtual work principle to problems in solid mechanics. To teach them numerical solution of differential equations with finite element method.

10. Details of Course:

Unit	Contents	Contact		
No.				
1	Fundamental concepts of the Finite Element Method. One Dimensional Problem(Bar of uniform and variable cross sections), The Galerkin Approach, The potential –Energy Approach, shape Functions, Derivation of stiffness matrix and load vector for the element and for the entire domain. Evaluation of displacement, stresses and reaction forces.	12		
2	<b>Trusses:</b> Introduction, Plane Trusses, Local and Global coordinate Systems, Element Stiffness Matrix and Stress calculations	3		
3	Two –Dimensional problem using Constant strain triangles(CST), Two-dimensional isoparametric elements and numerical integration ,element stiffness matrix, Force vector.	6		
4	Applications of finite element method to heat transfer.	4		
5	Application of finite element method to electrical systems.	10		
6	<b>Dynamic analysis:</b> - Element mass matrices, Evaluation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors. Use of Softwares such as MAT LAB/ABAQUS/ANSYS/ NASTRAN/IDEAS. Basic feature of these softwares.	7		
	Total	42		
11.Suggest				

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Finite Element Procedures, K.J. Bathe, Prentice Hall of India.
2	Finite Elements in Engineering by Chandrupatla and Belegundu.
3	Finite element Method by J.N.Reddy.
4.	Finite element Method, O.C. Zienkiewicz& R.A. Taylor
5.	Finite element Analysis, C.S. Krishnamurthy
6.	Finite element Method, Kenneth H. Hubener
7.	Finite Element Method, Desai & Abel

### **ME369 TOTAL LIFECYCLE** MANAGEMENT

#### 1. Subject Code: ME 369

#### 2. Contact Hours: 42

2. Contact Hours: 42	L: 3 T:	0 P: 0			
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: 3	Practi	cal: 0		
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 25	PRS: 0	MTE: 25	ETE: 50	PRE

Course Title: Total Lifecycle Management

0

- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V

7. Subject Area: UEC

8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To familiarize the students with the concept of Total Life Cycle, and applying life cycle thinking to define tradeoffs. This course also introduces to sustainability and use of renewable resources.

10. Details of Course:

Unit	Contents			
No.	्रितानमे			
1	<b>Introduction:</b> Extensive definition of Concurrent Engineering (CE), CE design methodologies, Review of CE techniques like DFM (Design for manufacture), DFA (Design for assembly), QFD (Quality function deployment), RP (Rapid prototyping), TD (Total design), for integrating these technologies, Organizing for CE, CE tool box, Collaborative product development	8		
2	<b>Use of Information Technology:</b> IT support, Solid modeling, Product data management, Collaborative product Commerce, Artificial Intelligence, expert systems, Software hardware component design.	8		
3	<b>Design Stage:</b> Lifecycle design of products, Opportunities for manufacturing enterprises, Modality of concurrent engineering design, automated analysis, Idealization control, CE in optimal structural design, Real time constraints	8		
4	<b>Need for PLM:</b> Importance of PLM, Implementing PLM, Responsibility for PLM, Benefits to different managers ,Components of PLM, Emergence of PLM, Lifecycle problems to resolve, Opportunities to seize	9		
5	<b>Components of PLM:</b> Components of PLM, Product lifecycle activities, Product organizational structure, Human resources in product lifecycle, Methods, techniques, Practices, Methodologies, Processes, System components in lifecycle, slicing and dicing the systems, Interfaces, Information, Standards	9		
	Total	42		

#### 11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Integrated Product Development M.M. Anderson and L Hein IFS Publications
2	Design for Concurrent Engineering J. Cleetus CE Research Centre, Morgantown
3	Concurrent Engineering Fundamentals: Integrated Product Development Prasad Prentice hall India
4	Concurrent Engineering in Product Design and Development I Moustapha New Age International
5	Product Lifecycle Management John Stark Springer-Verlag, UK
6	Product Lifecycle Management Michael Grieves McGraw Hill
7	Concurrent Engineering: Automation tools and Technology Andrew Kusiak Wiley Eastern

### DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

### **ME371 VALUE ENGINEERING**

1. Subject Code: ME 371

- 2. Contact Hours: 42
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):

Course Title: Value Engineering

L: 3 T: 0 P: 0 Theory: 3 Practical: 0

DRAFT EP-112

4. Relative Weight:

- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To understand the concept and approaches of value analysis and engineering with an emphasis on case studies.

#### 10. Details of Course:

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	An Overview Of Value Engineering-Concepts and approaches of value analysis and engineering - importance of value, Function - identity, clarify – analysis	8
2	Evaluation of VE-Evaluation of function, Problem setting system, problem solving system, setting and solving management - decision - type and services problem, evaluation of value	8
3	Results accelerators, Basic steps in using the systems	8
4	Understanding the decision environment, Effect of value analysis on other work in the business- Life Cycle Cost (LCC), Case studies	9
5	VE Level Of Effort-VE Team, coordinator, designer, different services, definitions, construction management contracts, value engineering case studies, Effective organization for value work, function analysis system techniques- FAST diagram, Case studies	9
	Total	42

#### 11.Suggested Books:

S. No.	Name of Authors /Books / Publishers	
1	Parker, D.E., "Value Engineering Theory", Sundaram publishers, 1990	
2	Miles, L.D., "Techniques of Value Engineering and Analysis", McGraw Hill Book Co., 2nd	
	Liid., 1972	
3	Khanna, O.P., "Industrial Engineering and Management", Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 1999.	

### MG351 FUNDAMENTALS OF FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND ANALYSIS

### DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

- 1. Subject Code : MG351 Course Title: Fundamentals of Financial Accounting and Analysis
- 2. Content Hours L: 3 T: 0 P: 0 P: 0
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE)(Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS: 25 PRS MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PR
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V (ME+AE+PE+CE+ENE+BT+MC+AP+PT)/ VI (COE+IT+SE+EC+ EE+EEE)

- 7. Subject Area: UEC Management
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil
- 9. Objective: Familiarizing the students with the financial environment of business, especially the financial markets and acquaint them with accounting mechanics, process and system.

### 10. Details of Course:

10. De	10. Details of Course:		
Unit No.	Detail Contents	No. Of Hrs.	
1	Introduction to Management :Basic concepts of management, management process, principles of management, functions, levels, managerial roles and skills, managerial ethics and corporate social responsibility	8	
2	<b>Introduction to Financial Environment and accounting:</b> Financial Markets - Capital Markets, Basics of capital market mechanism, instruments, financing and rating institutions. Importance, Objectives and Principles of Accounting, Accounting Concepts and conventions, and the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Overview of the Accounting Process. Accounting standards as Issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI).	10	
3	<b>Overview of Business Activities and Principal Financial</b> <b>Statements:</b> Observe the types of information provided by the three principal financial statements and how firms might use this information in managing and evaluating a business. Understand the rationale and the information value of the statements of Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss statement, cash flows.	8	
4	<b>Financial Analysis-I:</b> Distinction between cash profits and book profits. Understanding the cash flow statement and the funds flow statement.	8	
5	<b>Financial Analysis –II</b> : Importance, objectives and concept of Ratio Analysis- Liquidity, leverage, solvency and profitability ratios.	8	
	Total	42	

# DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

### (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

### 11.Suggested Books

S. No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
1	Fundamental of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, David A. De Cenzo and Mary
	Coulter, Pearson Education, 2011, ISBN- 978-0273755869
2	Introduction to Accountancy, 10 ed., T.S. Grewal, S. Chand and Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2009, ISBN- 9788121905695
3	Advance Accounts by M.C Shukla and T.S Grewal and SC Gupta, S. Chand and Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 1997, ISBN- 9788121902786

4	Financial Accounting, 4 ed, S.N. Maheshwari and S.K. Maheshwari, Vikas Pulication, 2005, ISBN- 8125918523
5	Financial Accounting Reporting & Analysis, Cengage, 7/e, W Albrecht Stice & James Stice, Cengage Learning, 2010, ISBN- 0538746955

### **MG353 FUNDAMENTALS OF MARKETING**

- 1. Subject Code :MG353 Course Title : Fundamentals of Marketing
- 2. Content Hours L: 3 T: 0 P: 0
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE)(Hrs.): Theory: 3 Hrs Practical 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS:25 PRS MTE:25ETE:50PR
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: Third (ME+AE+PE+CE+ENE+BT+MC+AP+PT)/ Fourth (COE+IT+SE+EC+ EE+EEE)
- 7. Subject Area: UEC Management
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil
- 9. Objective: The basic objective of this paper is to make students aware of fundamental concepts of marketing necessary for making decisions in complex business situations by managers and start up entrepreneurs.
- 10. Details of Course:

Unit No.	Detail Contents	No. Of
		Hrs.
1	<b>Basic concepts of management</b> : management process, principles of management, functions, levels, managerial roles and skills, managerial ethics and corporate social responsibility	8
2	<b>Introduction to marketing</b> : nature and scope of marketing, marketing mix, marketing vs. sales, role of marketing in society, interface of marketing with other departments in organization, Customer Life Time Value, ethical issues in marketing Concept of market segmentation: consumer and industrial, targeting and positioning, sales forecasting	9
3	<b>Product mix decisions:</b> new product development process, test marketing, concept of Product Life Cycle, product packaging decisions	8
4	<b>Pricing decisions</b> : consideration in setting price, major pricing strategies, promotional mix decisions: advertising, sales promotion, personal selling, publicity, opportunities and avenues of online promotion	9
5		9

<b>Promotion and distribution decisions</b> :design and management of distribution channel for physical products and services, reasons of channel conflict, handling strategies, basic challenges in supply chain management of e-commerce firms	
Total	42

### 11. Suggested Books

Unit	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers
No.	Name of Dooks / Autors / Tubisiters
1	Fundamental of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, David A. De Cenzo and Mary
	Coulter, Pearson Education, 2011, ISBN-978-0273755869
2	Marketing Management, 14 <sup>th</sup> ed., Philip Kotler, Kevin Lane Keller, Abraham Koshy
	and MithileswarJha, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2013,(ISBN-10: 9788131767160)
3	Marketing, 14 <sup>th</sup> ed., Etzel, Bruce J Walker, William J Stanton and Ajay Pandit, Mc
<b>1</b> / 4	Graw Hill Education, 2009, ISBN -9780070151567
4.	MKTG, Charles W Lamb, Joe F Hair, Carl NcDaniel and Dheeraj Sharma, Cengage
Ι.,	Learning,2012, ISBN- 9788131517086
5.	Marketing Management, RajanSaxena, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education, 2005, ISBN- 9780070599536

### **MG355 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

1.	Subject Code : MG355 Course Title : Human	65 / 💽 👘
	Resource	Management
2.	Content Hours L: 3 T: 0 P: 0	
3.	Examination Duration (ETE)(Hrs.): Theory: 3 Hrs Practical 0	
4.	Relative Weightage: CWS:25 PRS MTE:25 ETE:50	PR
5.	Credits: 3	
6.	Semester: Third (ME+AE+PE+CE+ENE+BT+MC+AP+PT)/ Fourth EE+EEE)	(COE+IT+SE+EC+
7.	Subject Area: UEC Management FT SCHEME OF STU	DY
8.	Pre-requisite: Nil (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Prog	gram
9.	Objective: To develop necessary understanding in design and execu strategies for the achievement of organization goals.	tion of human resource

No. hours
-----------

1.	<b>Basic concepts of management:</b> management process, principles of management, functions, levels, managerial roles and skills, managerial ethics and corporate social responsibility	8
2.	<b>Introduction:</b> Concept, nature, scope, objectives and importance of HRM; Evolution of HRM; Environment of HRM; Personnel Management vs HRM. Acquisition of Human Resources: HR Planning; Job analysis – job description and job specification; recruitment – sources and process; selection process – tests and interviews; placement and induction. Job changes – transfers, promotions/demotions, separations.	9
3.	<b>Training and Development:</b> Concept and importance of training; types of training; methods of training; design of training programme; evaluation of training effectiveness; executive development – process and techniques; career planning and development.	8
4.	<b>Performance Appraisal:</b> Performance appraisal – concept and objectives; traditional and modern methods, limitations of performance appraisal methods.	8
5.	<b>Compensation and Maintenance:</b> Compensation: job evaluation – concept, process and significance; components of employee remuneration – base and supplementary; maintenance: overview of employee welfare, health and safety, social security.	9
3/	Total	42

### 11.Suggested Books

11.Suggested Books			
S. No	Name of the book /Authors /Publishers		
	Fundamental of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, David A. De Cenzo and Mary Coulter, Pearson Education, 2011, ISBN-978-0273755869		
2	Human Resource Management, G. Dessler, B. Varkkey, Pearson prentice Hall, 2011, (ISBN – 978-81-317-5426-9)		
3	International HRM a cross cultural approach, T. Jackson, Sage publications, London, 2002, (ISBN – 0-7619-7404-0)		
4	HRM and Performance: Achievements and Challenges, D. E. Guest, J.Paauwe, P. Wright, John Wiley and sons, UK, 2013, (ISBN – 978-1-118-48261-2)		
5	A Handbook of Human Resource Management Practice, M. Armstrong, Kogan Page Limited, UK, 2007 ,(ISBN – 978–0–7494–4631-4)		

# MG357 KNOWLEDGE AND TECHNOLOGY (Yea MANAGEMENT Program

1.	Subject Code :MC	G 357	(	Course Title : Kn	owledge and	Technology Management
2.	Content Hours	L: 3	T: 0	P: 0		
3.	Examination Dura	ation (ET	E )(Hrs.):	Theory: 3 Hrs	Practical	0
4.	Relative Weightag	ge: CWS	E25 PRS	MTE:25	ETE:50	PR
5.	Credits: 3					

- 6. Semester: Third (ME+AE+PE+CE+ENE+BT+MC+AP+PT)/ Fourth EE+EEE)
- 7. Subject Area: UEC Management
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil
- 9. Objective: Preparing the students to understand how the new age organizations are leveraging on the power of knowledge and technology. Acquiring the knowledge to address the issues faced by the corporate world for a deeper understanding.

10.Details of Course:

Unit No.	Contents of the Contents	Contac Hours	t
1.	<b>Basic concepts of management</b> , management process, principles of management, functions, levels, managerial roles and skills, managerial ethics and corporate social responsibility	8	
2.	Introduction to Knowledge Management: Data, Information, Knowledge Management (KM), Knowledge Society, Knowledge Economy, Types of Knowledge, Tacit knowledge and explicit knowledge, Essential components of KM model Building Knowledge Assets: Various knowledge assets, Tools of Knowledge, Knowledge Audit, AAR (After Action Review), Analyzing current knowledge state.	9	
3.	Creating Strategies for Success: KM strategy, Codification, Personalization, Knowledge Management Implementation, Generating a KM-specific vision, Integrating organizational and business goals with KM, Choosing the right KM techniques, Relevant case studies in this area.	9	
4.	Understanding Technology: Definition, Key concepts, Need for technology, History of technological developments, Role and importance of technology in 21st century, Recent developments in the field of technology.	8	
5.	Technology-Management integration: Management as a concept, Technology management, Life cycle approach to technology management, Innovation, Creativity, Technology innovation process.	8	
	Total		42

#### 11.Suggested Books

S. No.	Name of Books /Authors/Publishers
	(Vear 2.3.4.8. Tech Program
1.	Fundamental of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, David A. De Cenzo and Mary Coulter,
	Pearson Education, 2011, ISBN-978-0273755869
2	Knowledge Management in Organizations: A Critical Introduction, Donald Hislop, Oxford
	University Press, 2013, ISBN: 9780199691937.
3	The Knowledge-Creating Company: How Japanese Companies Create the Dynamics of
	Innovation, IkujiroNonaka and Hirotaka Takeuchi, Oxford University Press, 1995, ISBN:
	0195092694.

4	Hitotsubashi on Knowledge Management (Hardcover), Hirotaka Takeuchi and IkujiroNonaka, John Wiley and Sons, 2004, ISBN: 0470820748.		
5	Management of Technology: The Key to Competitiveness and Wealth Creation, Tarek Khalil and Ravi Shankar, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2nd Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9780070677371.		

### PE351 ADVANCED MACHINING PROCESS

- 1. Subject Code: PE-351Course Title: Advanced Machining Process2. Contact Hours:L: 3 T: 0 P: 03. Examination Duration (Hrs.):Theory: 3 Practical: 04. Relative Weight:CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 05. Credits: 36. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To understand basic principles of various processes and their applications. State various parameters influencing the machining process.

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	Introduction, need of advanced machining processes, hybrid processes, microelectro mechanical system, (MEMS), nano electromechanical systems(NEMS),Ultrasonic micro machining - mechanics of cutting, parametric analysis, process capabilities, applications.	7
2	<ul> <li>Abrasive jet machining: Introduction, set ups, gas propulsion system, abrasivefeeder, machining chamber, AJM nozzle, abrasive parametric analysis, processcapabilities, applications, abrasive micro machining,</li> <li>Water jet machining:Introduction, process characteristics, process performance, applications, Abrasive Water jet machining: Abrasive finishing process: Working principle, parametric analysis, process variables, process performance and applications,</li> </ul>	8
3	Abrasive flow machining- Working principle, parametric analysis, process variables, process performance and applications, Magnetorheological abrasive flow finishing- Working principle, parametric analysis, process variables, process performance and applications, Magnetic float polishing, Magnetic abrasive finishing- Working principle, parametric analysis, process variables, process variables, process performance and applications, process variables, process performance and applications, Magnetic float polishing, Magnetic abrasive finishing- Working principle, parametric analysis, process variables, process performance and applications, Magnetic float polishing, Magnetic abrasive finishing- Working principle, parametric analysis, process variables, process performance and applications.	10
4	Electro discharge machining (EDM): Introduction, Working principle, parametricanalysis, process variables, process characteristics, applications, hybrid processessuch as electro discharge grinding, diamond grinding, wire EDM, Electrodischargemicro grinding,	7

5	Laser beam machining- production of laser, working principle, types of laser, processcharacteristics and applications. Electron beam machining: Working principle, process parameter, process characteristics, and applications. Ion beam machining:Working principle, process parameter, process characteristics, and applications.	8
6	Plasma arc machining: Working principle, Plasma arc cutting system, applications.	2
Total		42

#### 11. Suggested Books:

34

S. No.	Title, Author, Publisher and ISBN No.
1	Advanced machining process, Dr.V.K.Jain, Allied publisher, ISBN:978-81-7319-915-8.
2	Non traditional methods of manufacturing, Shan&Pandey, ISBN, 0070965536

### PE353 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

- 1. Subject Code: PE-353Course Title: Supply Chain Management2. Contact Hours:L: 3 T: 0 P: 03. Examination Duration (Hrs.):Theory: 3 Practical: 04. Relative Weight:CWS: 25 PRS: 0 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 05. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To understand the key considerations at the various stages involved in the supply of product in order to maintain the smooth flow from source to the point of consumption so that overall organizational performance may improve.

Unit No.	Contents DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	Contact Hours
1	<b>Introduction:</b> Perspective of Supply Chain Management, Managing uncertainty, Key issue in supply chain management.	6
2	<b>Inventory Management and Risk Pooling:</b> Inventory management, Classification of inventory, Centralized versus Decentralized Warehousing and Risk pooling, Value of Information, Quantification of Bullwhip effect, Causes and remedies of Bullwhip effect.	8

3	Resource planning: Aggregate Production Planning- Chase and leveling strategies, MRP,	6
	MRP-II, Agile manufacturing Systems	
4	Procurement and Outsourcing strategies: Introduction, outsourcing benefits and risks,	7
	Make/Buy decision, e-procurement, Vendor selection and quota allocation.	
5	Strategic Alliances: Introduction, Third party logistics, Demand driven strategies, Distribution	8
	strategies- direct shipment, cross docking, transshipment, Supplier relationships management,	
	Customer relationship management.	
6	International Issues in Supply Chain Management: Concepts in Globalization,	7
	Globalization forces, Risks and Advantages of International supply chains, Issues in	
	International supply chain management, Regional differences in logistics.	
	Total Vallar	42

S. No.	Title, Author, Publisher and ISBN No.
1.	Simchi-Levi, Kaminsky, Philip K. and 'Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategic and Case Studies', McGraw-Hill/Irwin, (ISBN, 10: 0072357568, 13: 978-0072357561).
2	Supply Chain Management by Chopra and Mendle, ISBN: 9780132743952
3	Supply Chain Management: Text and Cases by JannatSah., ISBN-10: 8131715175.

### PE355 WORK STUDY DESIGN

- 1. Subject Code: PE-355
- 2. Contact Hours:

Course Title:Work Study Design T: 0 P: 0

PRS: 0\_MTE: 25

ETE: 50

PRE: 0

3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): DRATheory: 3 – Practical: 0 – STUDY

CWS: 25

L: 3

- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To provide basic understanding to the students about the concept and significance of work study and ergonomics. To impart thorough knowledge to the students about various techniques of work-study for improving the productivity of an organization.

### 10. Details of Course:

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hrs
1	Productivity: Definition, reasons for low productivity, methods to improve productivity, Work-study and productivity	4
2	Human factor in work-study: Relationship of work-study man with management, supervisor & workers, qualities of a work-study man.	5
3	Method-study: Definition, objectives, step-by-step procedure, questioning techniques, charts and diagrams for recording data. Like outline process charts, flow process charts, multiple activity charts, two handed process chart, string diagram, travel chart, cycle graph, Chrono-cycle graph, therbligs, micro motion study and film analysis, Simo chart, principles of motion economy. Development and installation of new method	9
4	Work-Measurement: Definition, various techniques of work-measurement work- sampling, stopwatch time study & its procedure, Job selection, Equipment and forms used for time study, rating, methods of rating, allowances and their types, standard time, numerical problems, predetermined - time standards and standard data techniques. Incentive: Meaning, objectives of an incentive plan, various types of incentive plans	9
5	Ergonomics: Introduction, history of development, man-machine system and its components. Introduction to structure of the body- features of the human body, stress and strain, metabolism, measure of physiological functions- workload and energy consumption, biomechanics, types of movements of body members, strength and endurance, speed of movements. NIOSH lifting equation, Lifting Index, Maximum acceptable Weights and Forces, Distal upper extremities risk factors, Strain Index, RULA, REBA.	8
6	Applied anthropometry - types, use, principles in application, design of work surfaces and seat design. Visual displays for static information, visual displays of dynamic information, auditory, tactual and olfactory displays and controls. Assessment of occupational exposure to noise, heat stress and dust .Effect of vibration/ noise, temperature, illumination and dust on human health and performance	7
Total		42

# DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

### (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

### 11. Suggested Books:

S. No.	Title, Author, Publisher and ISBN No.
1.	Barnes Ralph M., "Motion & Time study: Design and Measurement of Work", Wiley Text Books, <b>ISBN-10</b> : 8126522178, 2009.

Marvin E, Mundel& David L, "Motion & Time Study: Improving Productivity", Pearson Education, <b>ISBN-10:</b> 0136030440, 2000.
Benjamin E Niebel and FreivaldsAndris, "Methods Standards & Work Design", McGraw Hill, <b>ISBN-10</b> 1259064840, 1997.
International Labour organization, "Work-study", Oxford and IBH publishing company Pvt. Ltd., N.Delhi, ISBN-10 8120406028, 2001

### **PE357 PRODUCT DESIGN & SIMULATION**

प्रज्ञानयान

1. Subject Code: PE-357	Course Title: Pr	roduct Design &	& Simulatio	n	
2. Contact Hours:	L: 3 T: 0	P: 0		31	
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: 3	Practical: 0		91	
4. Relative Weight: 0	CWS: 25	PRS: 0	MTE: 25	ETE: 50	PRE:
5. Credits: 3				X	
6. Semester: V				1.11	
7. Subject Area: UEC			. //	$\geq 1$	
8. Pre-requisite: NIL	·			5/	

9. Objective: To allow students to develop the technical, analytical, and managerial skills necessary to perform the tasks successfully.

Unit	Content	Contact Hours
No.	SCHNOLOUGN	
1	Stages in design process: ULOGIUM	6
	Introduction to various stages of the design process: Formulation of problem, Generate alternatives, Evaluation, Guided Redesign. Case study.	
2	Product life cycle:	6
	New product introduction: early introduction, increased product life. Life cycle management tool, System integration, QFD, House of quality, Pugh's method, Pahl and Beitz method. Case studies.	n
3	Value engineering:Introduction, nature and measurement of value. Value analysis, job plan. Creativity and techniques of creativity. Value analysis test. Case studies.	6
	<b>Material selection:</b> Materials in design. The evolution of engineering materials. Design tools and material data. Functional material, shape and process. Material selection strategy, attribute limits, selection process, common methods of material selection. Case studies.	

4	Concurrent/ reverse engineering:	6
	Introduction, basic principles, components, benefits of concurrent engineering. Concept of reengineering.	
	<b>Process selection:</b> Introduction. Process classification: shaping, joining and finishing. Systematic process selection, Ranking, process cost. Computer – aided process selection.	
5	<b>Design for manufacture and assembly:</b> Design for Manufacture and Assembly (DFMA). Reasons for not implementing DFMA. Advantages of DFMA with case studies. Design features and requirements with regard to assembly, product Design for Manufacture in relation to any two manufacturing processes: machining and injection molding. Need, objectives.	8
6	<ul> <li>System Simulation: Techniques of simulation, Monte Carlo method, Experimental nature of simulation, Numerical computation techniques, Continuous system models, Analog andHybrid simulation, Feedback systems, Computers in simulation studies, Simulation softwarepackages.</li> <li>Simulation of Mechanical Systems: Building of Simulation models, Simulation of translational and rotational mechanical systems, Simulation of hydraulic systems.</li> </ul>	10
	Total	42
11. Sugg		2

S No	Title Author Publicher and ISBN No		
5.110.	The, Author, I ublisher and isbit ito.		
- 2	3 NT " Manual M L // G-/		
1	Product Design and Development, "Karl T. Ulrich, Steven D. Eppinger"Mc		
	GrawHill.ISBN:9780072296471		
2	Integrated Product and Process Development, "John M. Usher, Utpal Roy and H. R.		
	Parasaei.ISBN: 978-0-471-15597-3		
3	Product Design for Manufacture and Assembly, "G. Boothroyd, P. Dewhurst and W.		
	Knight" MarceDaker.ISBN:978-1420089271		
4.	Engineering Design and Design for Manufacturing: A structured approach, "John R.		
	Dixon and CPoli" Field Stone Publishers, USA. ISBN: <u>9780964527201</u>		
5.	Material Selection in Mechanical Design, "M. F. Ashby"Elsevier. ISBN: 9780080419077		
DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY			

### (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

### PE359 TOTAL LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT

1. Subject Code: PE359 Course Title: Total Life Cycle Management

2.	Contact Hours:	L:	3	T:	0	P:	0
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory	: 3		Pra	ctica	ıl: 0	)

4. Relative Weight: 0

- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To familiarize the students with the concept of Total Life Cycle, management of old vehicles, applying life cycle thinking to define tradeoffs. This course also introduces to sustainability, use of renewable resources.

10. Details of Course:

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	Introduction : Definition of Total Life Cycle (TLC) – Conceptof TLC -	8
	Life Cycle Impacts - Integrating Life Cycle Technologies- Products and	
51	Processes Within TLC - TLC Methodology- TLC AccessementData to	
	Complex Products – ResultantImprovement for Product	
2	Vehicles End of Life : Design for End of Old VehicleManagement -	8
	Problems of Old Vehicles in EmergingMarkets - Recovery and Economic	
	Feasibility of MaterialsSuch As Plastic, Rubber, Aluminium, Steel, etc.	
3	Trade-offs : Applying Life Cycle Thinking to Define TradeoffsAlong the	10
	Supply, Manufacture - Use and End of Life Chain-Effects on the Customer	
- <b>S</b> .'	- Expectation of the Customer -Evaluate Product Cost on Fuel	5 / R
	Consumption, Emission, Durability, Environment and Health	
4	Sustainability: What Is Sustainability - Use of RenewableResources - View	8
	to Design Horizon.	
5	Harmonization of Environmental Goals: TLC for Emerging Vs	8
	Developed Markets - Rules and Regulations to Guide Designers -	
	International Common Practices for End of LifeVehicles.	
	Total	42

#### 11. Suggested Books:

### DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY

S. No.	Y Name of Authors /Books / Publishers
1	Life Cycle Management Case Study of an Instrument Panel /SAE, 1997/
2	Accident Reconstruction: Automobiles, Tractor-semitrailers, Motorcycles, and Pedestrians /Society of Automotive Engineers, 1987 /0898834546, 9780898834543.

### PE361 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

- 1. Subject Code: PE-361
- 2. Contact Hours:

3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):

- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: V
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: NIL

9. Objective: To understand the philosophy and core values of Total Quality Management (TQM); determine the voice of the customer and the impact of quality on economic performance and long-term business success of an organization;

#### 10. Details of Course:

Unit No.	Content Content	Contact Hours
	<b>Introduction to Quality-</b> Definition of Quality- product, user, value, and manufacturing based perspectives, Dimensions of Quality, Quality Planning, Quality costs- optimization of quality costs, seven tools of quality control;Philosophies of Quality Gurus- Deming, Juran, Crosby, Feigenbaum, Ishikawa, Taguchi. Comparison of Quality Philosophies.	9
2	Statistical Process Control-Introduction to Quality characteristics- variables and attributes, Types and causes of variations, Control Charts for variables and attributes, Process capability.	8
3	Acceptance Sampling-Sampling process and lots formation; Advantages and applications of acceptance sampling; characteristics of O.C. Curve; Single, double, multiple, sequential sampling; ASN, ATI, AOQL, AOQ, AQL, LQL, Producer's and Consumer's risks.	7
4	<b>Six Sigma and ISO 9000:2000-</b> Principles of Six Sigma, Statistical basis, Tools and techniques, DMAIC principle, application of six sigma in manufacturing and service organizations, structure of ISO standards, Factors leading to ISO, Implementation and registration, Benefits of ISO.	6
5	<b>Life Testing-Reliability-</b> Life testing: objective, failure data analysis, MTTF, MTBF, hazard rate, exponential and Weibull models, system reliability-series, parallel and mixed configurations, Markov model.	6
6	<b>Reliability Design and Allocation-</b> Design for reliability, reliability improvement techniques, active redundancy and standby redundancy, K-out-of-N redundancy and maintenance policies.	6
	Total	42

Course Title: Total Quality Management

PRS: 0 MTE: 25

L: 3 T: 0 P: 0 Theory: 3 Practical: 0

**CWS: 25** 

ETE: 50 PRE: 0

#### 11. Suggested Books:

S. No.	Title, Author, Publisher and ISBN No.
1.	Evans JR,Lindsay WM, "The Management and Control of Quality", Cengage learning, India, <b>ISBN-10:</b> 8131501361, 2011
2	BediKanishka,"Quality Management",Oxford University Press India, ISBN- 10: 0195677951, 2006
3	Besterfield, "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education, ISBN-10: 9332534454, 2015
4	Gryna FM, Chua RCH, Defeo JA, "Juran"s Quality Planning and Analysis for Enterprise Quality", McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, <b>ISBN-10:</b> 0070618488, 2006

## PT361 HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYMERS

	DTU
1. Subject Code: PT361	Course Title: High Performance Polymers
2. Contact Hours:	L: 03 T: 00 P: 00
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: 03 Practical: 00
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 25 PRS: 00 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 00
5. Credits:	
6. Semester:	ODD-V
7. Subject Area:	UEC // C
8. Pre-requisite:	NIL
9. Objective:	To impart knowledge about heat resistant polymers, liquid
	crystalline polymers, conducting and other special polymers.

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	Heat resistant polymers: Requirements for heat resistance, Determination of heat resistance, Synthesis, Structure-property relationships, Applications of heat resistant polymers like polyamides, polyimides and its derivatives, polyquinolines, polyquinoxalines, PBT, PBO, PBI, PPS, PPO, PEEK, engineering plastic blends.	9
2	Liquid crystalline polymers, Concept of liquid crystalline phase, Theories of liquid crystallinity, Characteristics of LC state and LCPs, Rheology of liquid crystalline polymers, Blends of LCPs, Self reinforced composites, Applications.	9
3	Conducting polymers, Conduction mechanism, semi-conductors and conducting polymers, Band theory, Doping of polymeric systems, Processing and testing of conducting polymers, Applications and recent advances in conducting polymers.	9
4	Synthesis and applications of photosensitive polymers, Curing reactions.	6
5	Polymers in specialty applications: Polymers in agricultural applications, Green houses, Mulches, Control release of agricultural chemicals, Seed coatings, Polymers in construction and building applications.	9

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher
1	Encyclopedia of Polymer science and Engineering Vol.1-17/ J.I. Kroschwitz, 2007
2	Additive for coatings/ John Bieleman/ Wiley-VCH, 2000.
3	Fire Properties of Polymeric Composites Materials/ A.P. Mouritz, A G. Gibson/ Springer, 2006.
4	Modern Biopolymers science: Bridging the divide between fundamentals treatise and industrial application/S. Kasapis, I.T. Nortan, J.B. Ubbink/ Elsevier 2009



କା

- AN // AN		$-\gamma = \gamma =$
1. Subject Code: PT363	Course Title: Se	eparation Technology
2. Contact Hours:	L: 03	T: 00 P: 00
3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: 03	Practical: 00 \\ /
4. Relative Weight:	CWS: 25 PRS:	00 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 00
5. Credits:	-03	1124
6. Semester:	ODD-V	
7. Subject Area:	UEC	
8. Pre-requisite:	NIL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
9. Objective:		
10. Details of Course		

CX.

Unit No.		Contact Hours			
	Separation factors and its dependence on process variables, classification and characterization, thermodynamic analysis and energy utilization, kinetics and mass transport, Theory of cascades and its applications.	7			
2	Membrane Separations, Merits and demerits, Commercial, pilot plant polarization of membrane processes and laboratory membrane permeators, Dialysis, Reverse osmosis, Ultrafiltration, Membrane operations, Design controlling factors.	7			
3	Separation by Sorption Techniques, Types and choice of adsorbents, chromatographic techniques, Retention theory mechanism, Design controlling factors, ion exchange chromatography equipment and commercial processes, recent advances in sorption technology.	7			
4	Ionic Separations: Theory, mechanism and equipments for electrophoresis, dielectrophoresis and electro dialysis, Controlling factors, Applications, Design considerations. DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	7			
5	Thermal Separation: Thermal diffusion, Rate law, Theories of thermal diffusion for gas and liquid mixtures, Equipments design and applications, Zone melting, Equilibrium diagrams, Controlling factors, Apparatus and applications.	7			
6	Other Techniques: Adductive crystallization, Molecular addition compounds, Clathrate compounds and adducts, Equipments, Applications, Economics and commercial processes. Foam Separation: Surface adsorption, Nature of foams, Apparatus, Applications and Controlling factors.	7			
S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher				
--------	---	--	--	--	--
1	New Chemical Engineering Separation Techniques/ Schoen/ Wiley Interscience, New York,				
	1972.				
2	Separation Processes/ C.J. King/ Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1982.				
3	Bioseparations - Principles and Techniques/ B. Sivasankar/ Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd,				
	New Delhi, 2005.				
4	Separation process Principles/ Seader, Henley and Roper/ John Wiley & Sons 2010				
5	Membrane Separation processes/ Kaushik Nath/ PHI, 2008.				

### **PT365 NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY**

L: 03

03

ODD-V

Theory: 03

Course Title: Non-Conventional Energy

T: 00

Practical: 00

CWS: 25 PRS: 00 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 00

- 1. Subject Code: PT365
- 2. Contact Hours:
- 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.):
- 4. Relative Weight:
- 5. Credits:
- 6. Semester:
- 7. Subject Area:
- 8. Pre-requisite:
- 9. Objective:

UEC NIL NIL To make student aware about the fundamentals and applications of non-conventional energy.

P: 00

Unit No.		Contact Hours
	Renewable and non-renewable energy sources, trends in energy consumption, Global and National scenarios, Prospects of renewable energy sources, Energy Management.	6
2	Solar Energy: Solar radiation - beam and diffuse radiation, solar constant, earth sun angles, measurement of solar radiation, flat plate collectors, concentrating collectors, Solar air heaters-types, solar driers, Storage of solar energy-thermal storage, Photo voltaics - solar cells & its applications.	6
3	Wind Energy: Basic system principles, Assessment of wind available, Design principles, Manufactured designs, Sizing and storage of energy, System efficiency, Overview of wind industry.	4
4	Energy from Biomass: Calorific value of Biomass samples, Pyrolysis, Biomass conversion technologies, Biogas generation plants, classification, advantages and disadvantages, constructional details, site selection, digester design consideration, filling a digester for starting, maintaining biogas production, Fuel properties of bio gas, utilization of biogas.	6
5	Geothermal Energy: Estimation and nature of geothermal energy, geothermal sources and resources like hydrothermal, geo-pressured hot dry rock, magma. Advantages, disadvantages, and application of geothermal energy.	4
6	Ocean Energy: Ocean Thermal Electric Conversion systems like open cycle, closed cycle, Hybrid cycle. Energy from tides, basic principle of tidal power, single basin and double basin tidal power plants, advantages, limitation and scope of tidal energy. Wave energy and power from wave, wave energy conversion devices, advantages and disadvantages of wave energy.	4

7	Magnetohydrdynamic Power Generation: Principle of MHD power generation, MHD system, Design problems and developments, gas conductivity, materials for MHD generators and future prospects.	4
8	Fuel Cells: Design principle and operation of fuel cell, Types of fuel cells, conversion efficiency of fuel cell, applications of fuel cells.	4
9	Hydrogen Energy: Hydrogen Production methods, Hydrogen storage, hydrogen transportation, utilization of hydrogen gas, hydrogen as alternative fuel for vehicles.	4

191

#### 11. Suggested Books

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher				
1	Principles of Sustainable Energy Systems, Second Edition/ Frank Kreith, Susan Krumdieck/				
	CRC Press, 2013.				
2	Non-conventional energy sources/ G.D. Rai/ Khanna Publishers, 2004.				
1 - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C -					
3	Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications/ H.P. Garg & Jai Prakash/ Tata McGraw Hill,				
	2000				
4	Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes/ Duffic and Beckman/ John Wiley, 2013				
5	Non Conventional Energy Resources/ Saeed and Sharma/ S.K. Kataria& Sons ,2013				

### PT367 POLYMER WASTE MANAGEMENT

#### 1. Subject Code: PT367

Course Title: Polymer Waste Management

P: 00 T: 00 2. Contact Hours: L: 03 3. Examination Duration (Hrs.): Theory: 03 Practical: 00 4. Relative Weight: CWS: 25 PRS: 00 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 00 5. Credits: 03 ODD-V 6. Semester: 7. Subject Area: UEC 8. Pre-requisite: NIL To impart knowledge about polymer waste and their 9. Objective: management.

Unit No	Contents			
110.	DRAFT COLLENSE OF CTURY	Hours		
1	Polymer and Plastics Waste: Definition of plastics waste and the associated problems, Identification, collection methods and separation. Integrated waste management – source reduction, recycling, energy recovering process through thermal and biological destruction, Land filling and composting.	8		
2	Plastics waste management: Source reduction, reuse, repair, recycling, and incineration with examples. Plastics recycling: Classification, Code of practice, Primary, secondary, territory and quaternary recycling with examples, Waste plastics as fillers.	8		
3	Recycling and degradation of plastics: Recycling and sustainability correlation, Basic principles and recovery, recycling and resource conservation.	9		

4	Recycling of plastics by surface refurbishing, Application of a coating, polishing, Plastics, Environmental and Thermal ageing, Chemical degradation, Wear and erosion, Biodegradable plastics – an overview.	9
5	Environmental issues, policies and legislation in India.	8

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher					
1	Plastics Recycling - Products and Processes/ Ehrig (Ed.)/ Hanser Publication, 1993					
2	Recycling and recovery of plastics/ Brandrup/ Hanser Publishers, New York, 1996					
3	Handbook of Plastics Recycling/ By Francesco La Mantia/ Rapra Tech Ltd , 2002					
4	Introduction to Plastics Recycling/ By VannessaGoodship/ Rapra Tech Ltd ,2007					

# PT369 NANOTECHNOLOGY IN POLYMERS

1.	Subject Code: PT369	Course T	'itle: N	anotechnology	in Polym	ners
2.	Contact Hours:	L: 03		T: 00	P: 00	11 . I <b>K</b>
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: (	03	Practical: 00		
4.	Relative Weight:	CWS: 25	PRS:	00 MTE: 25	ETE: 50	PRE: 00
5.	Credits:	03				
6.	Semester:	ODD-V				
7.	Subject Area:	UEC		_		
8.	Pre-requisite:	NIL	R	SIII	- Y /	
9.	Objective:	To make	studer	nt aware about	the applic	cations of nanopolymers
		in variou	s field	s	- 77	2/1
1(	). Details of Course					ST / 1

S. No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	Concepts of nanotechnology, Time and length scale in structures, Nanosystems, Dimensionality and size dependent phenomena, Surface to volume ratio-Fraction of surface atoms, Surface energy and surface stress, surface defects, Properties at nanoscale (optical, mechanical, electronic, and magnetic).	8
2	Nano-materials, Classification based on dimensionality, Quantum Dots, Wells and Wires, Carbon-based nano-materials, Metal based nano-materials, Nanocomposites, Nanopolymers, Nanoglasses, Nanoceramics, Biological nanomaterials.	8
3	Synthesis of nanopolymers, Chemical Methods, Metal Nanocrystals by Reduction, Solvothermal Synthesis, Photochemical Synthesis, Sonochemical Routes, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Metal Oxide - Chemical Vapor Deposition, Physical Methods such as ball Milling, electrodeposition, spray pyrolysis, flame pyrolysis, DC/RF magnetron sputtering, Molecular beam epitaxy.	9
4	Nanofabrication, Photolithography and its limitations, Electron beam lithography, Nanoimprint, Soft lithography patterning, Characterization with Field Emission Scanning Electron Microscopy, Environmental Scanning Electron Microscopy, High Resolution Transmission Electron Microscope, Scanning Tunneling Microscope, Surface enhanced Raman spectroscopy, X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy, Auger electron spectroscopy, Rutherford back scattering spectroscopy.	9
5	Applications of nanomaterials, Solar energy conversion and catalysis, Molecular electronics and printed electronics, Nanoelectronics, Polymers with aspecial	8

architectu	re, Application	ons in displays	and other devic	es, Nanomaterials for	data
storage,	Photonics,	Plasmonics,	Nanomedicine,	Nanobiotechnology	and
Nanotoxi	cology.				

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher			
1	Organic and Inorganic Nanostructures/ Nabok/ Artech House, 2005.			
2	Nanoscience: Nanotechnologies and Nanophysics/ Dupas, Houdy, Lahmani/ Springer-Verlag			
	Berlin Heidelberg ,2007			
3	Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology/ H.S. Nalwa/ Academic Press, 2002			
4	A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology/ Pradeep/ Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt.			
	Ltd., 2012			

### **PT371 APPLICATIONS OF POLYMER BLENDS AND**

#### **COMPOSITE**

1.	Subject Code: PT371	Course Title: Applications of Polymer Blends and Composite
2.	Contact Hours:	L: 03 T: 00 P: 00
3.	Examination Duration (Hrs.):	Theory: 03 Practical: 00
4.	Relative Weight:	CWS: 25 PRS: 00 MTE: 25 ETE: 50 PRE: 00
5.	Credits:	03
6.	Semester:	ODD-V
7.	Subject Area:	YUECE R S I T Y // K /
8.	Pre-requisite:	NIL
9.	Objective:	To make student aware about the applications of polymers
	1/3 // 7/1	blends and composites.
1(	). Details of Course	

Unit No.	Contents	Contact Hours
1	Concepts of polymer blends, Advantages of blends over conventional polymers, Significance of polymer blend technology, Different steps involved in designing of a blend, Different methods of blending, Characterization of polymer blends.	8
2	Compatibilization and Phase Morphology, Role of compatibilizers in blend technology, techniques of compatibilization, Phase structure development in polymer blends, Factors affecting morphology of polymer blends, Properties of polymer blends.	8
3	Reinforcements, Properties and applications of Glass, Carbon, Kevlar, polyethylene, boron, ceramic and natural fibers. Concepts of matrix material, Thermoset matrix materials like - epoxy, polyester, vinyl esters, phenolic resin, polyimides, Thermoplastic matrix materials like - polyolefins, polyether ether ketones, polyphenylene sulfide, thermoplastic polyimides.	9
4	Concept of composites, particulate and fibrous composites, Properties of composites, Fabrication of continuous and short fiber composites and particulate composites, mechanical and physical properties	9
5	Applications of blends and composites for civil, aerospace, automobiles etc	8

S. No.	Name of Books/Authors/Publisher
1	Fibre Reinforced composites/ P. K. Malik/ Marcel Deckar, 1988.
2	Composites Manufacturing: Materials, Product, and Process Engineering/ S.K. Mujumdar/ CRC press ,2002
3	Fibre-glass Reinforced Plastics/ N. P. Cheremisinoff (Ed)/ Noyce Pub, 1988.
4	Design Data for Reinforced Plastics/ N. L. Hancex, R. M. Mayer/ Chapman Hall, 1994.
5	Reinforced Plastics: Properties and Applications/ Raymond Seymour/ The Materials Information Society, 1991.

# IT351 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND MACHINE LEARNING

NAME OF DEPTT:	Information Te	chnology	
1. Subject Code:	IT351	Course Title:	Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning
2. Contact Hours:	L: 3 T: 0	P: 0	
	(managered and a		

- 3. Examination Duration (ETE)(Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: ODD
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: Discrete Mathematics

9. Objective: The student should be able to understand the different supervised, unsupervised and reinforcement learning algorithms and choose the appropriate machine learning tool for different real world examples.

S.No.	Contents	<b>Contact Hours</b>
1.	<b>Introduction</b> to Artificial Intelligence and Machine learning, State Space representation of problems, Concept of Search, overview of different tasks: classification, regression, clustering, control, Concept learning.	6
2.	<b>Heuristic Search Techniques:</b> Generate and Test, Hill Climbing, Best-first search, Branch and bound, A* algorithm, Game playing.	6
3.	Knowledge Representation: Propositional logic, Predicate Logic, semantic nets, frames	8
4.	<b>Supervised Learning:</b> Decision trees, nearest neighbors, linear classifiers and kernels, neural networks, linear regression; Support Vector Machines.	8

5.	<b>Unsupervised Learning:</b> Clustering, Expectation Maximization, Dimensionality Reduction, Feature Selection, PCA, factor analysis, manifold learning.	8
6.	Applications & Research Topics: Applications in the fields of web and data mining, text recognition, speech recognition	6
	TOTAL	42

#### 11. Suggested Books

11. Sugg	ested Books	
S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers	Year of Publication/
		Reprint
Text Bo	ook Бти	
1.	Artificial Intelligence by Elaine Rich, K. Knight, McGrawHill	2009
1.	Introduction to Machine Learning, Alpaydin, E., MIT Press, 2004	~ B
2.	Machine Learning, Tom Mitchell, McGraw Hill, 1997.	1997
3.	Elements of Machine Learning, Pat Langley Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Inc. 1995. ISBN 1-55860-301-8	1995
Referei	nce Book	2/5
4.	The elements of statistical learning, Friedman, Jerome, Trevor Hastie, and Robert Tibshirani. Vol. 1. Springer, Berlin: Springer series in statistics, 2001.	2001
5.	Machine Learning: A probabilistic approach, by David Barber.	2006
6	Pattern recognition and machine learning by Christopher Bishop, Springer Verlag, 2006	2006

#### **IT353 DATA STRUCTURES AND** ALGORITHMS rogram l

NAME OF DEPTT:	Information Te	chnology	
1. Subject Code:	IT353	Course Title:	Data Structures and Algorithms
2. Contact Hours:	L: 3 T: 0	P: 0	
3. Examination Duratio	on (ETE) (Hrs.):	Theory 3 Hrs	Practical 0

4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25

- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: ODD
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil

9. Objective: The objective of the course is to familiarize students with basic data structures and their

use in fundamental algorithms.

10. Det	tails of Course	
S.No.	Contents	<b>Contact Hours</b>
1.	Introduction: Introduction to Algorithmic, Complexity- Time-Space Trade off.	8
	Introduction to C programming through Arrays,	
	Stacks, Queues and Linked lists.	
2.	Trees: Basic Terminology, Traversals, Binary search trees, optimal and average	7
51	BST's. 2-4 trees, Applications of Binary search Trees, Complete Binary trees,	
- <b>X</b> .	Extended binary trees.	
3.	Introduction to algorithms: Concept of algorithmic efficiency, run time analysis	9
	of algorithms, Asymptotic Notations. Growth of Functions, Master's Theorem,	
	Searching and Searching: Linear Search, Binary search, Insertion Sort, Quick	
	sort, Merge sort, Heap sort, Radix Sort.	
4.	Graphs: Terminology and Representations, Graphs & Multi-graphs, Directed	8
	Graphs, Representation of graphs, Breadth first search and connected components.	
	Depth first search in directed and undirected graphs and strongly connected	
	components.	
5.	Spanning trees: Prim's and Kruskal's algorithm, union-find data structure.	10
	Dijkstra's algorithm for shortest paths, shortest path tree. Directed acyclic graphs:	
	topological sort and longest path.	
	Dynamic programming: Principles of dynamic programming. Applications:	
	Matrix multiplication, Travelling salesman Problem.	·
		42

#### 11. Suggested Books

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers	Year of Publication/ Reprint
	DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY	
Text B	Books:	
1.	Horowitz and Sahni, "Fundamentals of Data structures", Galgotia Ogram publications	1983
2.	Tannenbaum, "Data Structures", PHI	2007( Fifth
		Impression)
3.	T .H . Cormen, C . E . Leiserson, R .L . Rivest "Introduction to Algorithms", $3^{rd}$ Ed., PHI.	2011 ( reprint)
4.	E. Horowitz, S. Sahni, and S. Rajsekaran, "Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms," Galgotia Publication	

ECHNOLOGICAL

	Reference Books	
1.	R.L. Kruse, B.P. Leary, C.L. Tondo, "Data structure and program design in C", PHI	2009( Fourth Impression)
2.	Abo Ullman "Principles of Algorithms"	

## **IT355 COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY**

#### ( yanara

NAME OF DEPTT: Information Technology

1. Subject Code: IT355 Course Title: Communication and Computing Technology

MTE

25

ETE

50

PR

0

- 2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0
- 3. Examination Duration (ETE) (Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0
- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: ODD
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: Operating systems, Algorithm Design and Analysis and data structures
- 9. Objective: To introduce the concept of Communications in Computer networks
- 10. Details of Course

S.No.	Contents	<b>Contact Hours</b>
1.	Introduction to Goals and Applications of Networks, Network structure and	6
	architecture, The TCP/IP reference model, services, Network Topology.	
2.	Data Link Layer and Medium Access sub layer - Channel Allocations, LAN	6
	protocols - ALOHA protocols - Overview of IEEE standards - FDDI Elementary	
	Data Link Protocols, Sliding Window protocols.	
3.	Network Layer: Routing, Congestion control, Internetworking -TCP / IP, IP packet,	8
	IP address, IPv6 and Mobile IP.	
4.	Transport Layer: Design issues, TCP and UDP, connection management,	8
	Congestion control, Leaky bucket, Token bucket algorithm. QoS. Ogram	
5.	Application Layer: File Transfer, Access and Management, Electronic mail,	6
	Virtual Terminals, Internet and Public Networks, Firewalls	
6.	Information and Web security: IP Security, Architecture, Authentication header,	8
	Encapsulating security payloads, combining security associations, Secure Socket	
	Layer(SSL) and transport layer security, TSP, Secure Electronic Transaction (SET),	
	Electronic money.	
	TOTAL	42

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers	Year of Publication/
		Reprint
Text Bo	bok	
1.	S. Tananbaum, "Computer Networks", 3rd Ed, PHI	1999
2.	U. Black, "Computer Networks-Protocols, Standards and Interfaces", PHI	1996
3.	W. Stallings, "Computer Communication Networks", PHI	1999
3.	Data Communications and Networking, Behrouz A. Forouzan 5/e	2013
Referen	nce Book	
4.	William Stallings, "Cryptography and Network Security: Principals and	2001
	Practice", Prentice Hall, New Jersy.	
5.	Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Cryptography and Network Security", TMH.	2006

# IT357 INTERNET AND WEB PROGRAMMING

NAME OF DEPTT: Information Technology

1. Subject Code: IT357 Course Title: Internet and Web Programming

2. Contact Hours: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

3. Examination Duration (ETE) (Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0

4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0

5. Credits: 3

6. Semester: ODD

7. Subject Area: UEC

8. Pre-requisite: Nil

9. Objective: To introduce the concept of internet and web programming

10. Details of Course

### (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program

S.No.	Contents	<b>Contact Hours</b>
1.	Internet and WWW: Internet basic, Introduction to internet and its applications, E-	6
	mail, telnet, FTP, e-commerce, video conferencing, e-business. Internet service	
	providers, domain name server, internet address World Wide Web (WWW): World	
	Wide Web and its evolution, uniform resource locator (URL), browsers - internet	
	explorer, netscape navigator, opera, firefox, chrome, mozilla. Search engine, web	
	saver - apache, IIS, proxy server, HTTP protocol.	

2.	WEBSITES BASIC ANDWEB 2.0: Web 2.0: Basics-RIA Rich	6
	Internet Applications - Collaborations tools - Understanding websites and web	
	servers: Understanding Internet - Difference between websites and web server-	
	Internet technologies Overview - Understanding the difference between internet and	
	intranet; HTML and CSS: HTML 5.0, XHTML, CSS 3.	
3.	E-MAIL SECURITY & FIREWALLS : PGP - S/MIME - Internet Firewalls for	8
	Trusted System: Roles of Firewalls - Firewall related terminology- Types of	
	Firewalls - Firewall designs - SET for E-Commerce Transactions, intellectual	
	property: copyright, patents, trademarks, cyber laws	
4.	SERVELETS AND JSP: JSP Technology Introduction-JSP and Servelets- Running	8
	JSP Applications Basic JSP- JavaBeans Classes and JSP-Tag Libraries and Files-	
	Support for the Model- View- Controller Paradigm- Case Study- Related	
	Technologies.	
5.	XML: Introduction to XML, uses of XML, simple XML, XML key components,	6
1	DTD and Schemas, Well formed, using XML with application.XML, XSL and	
	XSLT. Introduction to XSL, XML transformed simple example, XSL elements,	
- 1	transforming with XSLT	
1	transforming with XSLT	
6.	transforming with XSLT <b>PHP:</b> Starting to script on server side, Arrays, function and forms,	8
6.	transforming with XSLT <b>PHP:</b> Starting to script on server side, Arrays, function and forms, advance PHP, Basic command with PHP examples, Connection to	8
6.	<b>PHP:</b> Starting to script on server side, Arrays, function and forms, advance PHP, Basic command with PHP examples, Connection to server, creating database, selecting a database, listing database,	8
6.	<b>PHP:</b> Starting to script on server side, Arrays, function and forms, advance PHP, Basic command with PHP examples, Connection to server, creating database, selecting a database, listing database, listing table names creating a table, inserting data, altering tables,	8
6.	transforming with XSLT <b>PHP:</b> Starting to script on server side, Arrays, function and forms, advance PHP, Basic command with PHP examples, Connection to server, creating database, selecting a database, listing database, listing table names creating a table, inserting data, altering tables, queries, deleting database, deleting data and tables, PHP my admin	8
6.	transforming with XSLT <b>PHP:</b> Starting to script on server side, Arrays, function and forms, advance PHP, Basic command with PHP examples, Connection to server, creating database, selecting a database, listing database, listing table names creating a table, inserting data, altering tables, queries, deleting database, deleting data and tables, PHP my admin and database bugs.	8
6.	transforming with XSLT <b>PHP:</b> Starting to script on server side, Arrays, function and forms, advance PHP, Basic command with PHP examples, Connection to server, creating database, selecting a database, listing database, listing table names creating a table, inserting data, altering tables, queries, deleting database, deleting data and tables, PHP my admin and database bugs. TOTAL	8

S.No.	Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers	Year of Publication/ Reprint
	Text Books	
1.	Internet and Web Technologies by Raj Kamal, Tata McGraw Hill	2002
	edition. (ISBN: 9780070472969)	
2.	An Introduction to Search Engines and Web Navigation, Mark Levene,	2010
	Pearson Education. (ISBN: 978047052684)	
3.	Modeling the Internet and the Web, Pierre Baldi, Paolo Frasconi, Padhraic	2003
	Smyth, John Wiley and Sons Ltd. (ISBN: 978-0-470-84906-4)	
	Reference Books	
4.	HTML: A Beginner's Guide by Wendy Willard, Tata McGraw-Hill	2009
	(ISBN: 9780070677234)	
5.	PHP and MySQL for Dynamic Web Sites, Ullman, Larry, Peachpit	2012
	Press.1 (ISBN: 978-0-321-78407-0)	/

lane a NIVERSITY

# (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program IT359 JAVA PROGRAMMING

NAME OF DEPTT:	Information Te	echnology	
1. Subject Code:	IT359	Course Title:	Java Programming
2. Contact Hours:	L: 3 T: 0	P: 0	

3. Examination Duration (ETE) (Hrs.): Theory 3 Hrs Practical 0

- 4. Relative Weightage: CWS 25 PRS 0 MTE 25 ETE 50 PR 0
- 5. Credits: 3
- 6. Semester: ODD
- 7. Subject Area: UEC
- 8. Pre-requisite: Nil

9. Objective: To introduce the concept of java programming

10. Details of Course

S.No.	Contents	<b>Contact Hours</b>
1.	<b>Introduction to Java</b> : Programming language Types and Paradigms, Computer Programming Hierarchy, How Computer Architecture Affects a Language?, Why Java?, Flavors of Java, Java Designing Goal, Role of Java Programmer in Industry, Features of Java Language, JVM –The heart of Java, Java's Magic Byte code.	6
2.	<b>The Java Environment:</b> Installing Java, Java Program Development, Java Source File Structure, Compilation, Executions. Lexical Tokens, Identifiers, Keywords, Literals, Comments, Primitive Datatypes, Operators Assignments.	6
3.	<b>Object Oriented Programming</b> : Class Fundamentals, Object & Object reference, Object Life time & Garbage Collection, Creating and Operating Objects, Constructor & initialization code block, Access Control, Modifiers, methods Nested, Inner Class & Anonymous Classes, Abstract Class & Interfaces Defining Methods, Argument Passing Mechanism, Method Overloading, Recursion, Dealing with Static Members, Finalize() Method, Native Method.	8
4.	<b>Extending Classes and Inheritance</b> : Use and Benefits of Inheritance in OOP, Types of Inheritance in Java, Inheriting Data members and Methods, Role of Constructors in inheritance, Overriding Super Class Methods, Use of "super", Polymorphism in inheritance, Type Compatibility and Conversion Implementing interfaces.	8
5.	<b>Package</b> : Organizing Classes and Interfaces in Packages, Package as Access Protection, Defining Package, CLASSPATH Setting for Packages, Making JAR Files for Library Packages Import and Static Import Naming Convention For Packages.	6
6.	<b>GUI Programming</b> : Designing Graphical User Interfaces in Java, Components and Containers, Basics of Components, Using Containers, Layout Managers, AWT Components, Adding a Menu to Window, Extending GUI Features Using Swing Components, Java Utilities (java.util Package) The Collection Framework: Collections of Objects, Collection Types, Sets, Sequence, Map, Understanding Hashing, Use of Array List & Vector.	8
	TOTAL	42

20

#### 11. Suggested Books

Name of Books / Authors/ Publishers Year of Publication/ S.No.

		Reprint
	Text Books	
1.	The Complete Reference Java,, Herbert Schildt,	7th Edition
	ISBN: 978-0-07163177-8, Publisher: McGraw Hill	
2.	Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, ISBN: 0-13-187248-6, Publisher:	4th Edition
	Prentice Hall	
3.	The Java Programming Languages,, Ken Arnold, ISBN-13: 978-	4th Edition,
	032134980, Publisher: Sun	
4.	Java in Nutshell,, Benjamin, ISBN: 9781449371296, Publisher: O'Reilly	6th Edition
	Media, Inc.	



### DRAFT SCHEME OF STUDY (Year 2,3,4 B. Tech Program